

BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES

1938-40

**COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY STATISTICS**

1939-40

VOLUME II

CHAPTER VI

FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY

U. S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Major work in the preparation of these tables has been done by Marie L. Nigh, statistical clerk, under the direction of Emery M. Foster, Chief, Division of Statistics, and Ralph M. Dunbar, Chief, Library Service Division.

BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION
IN THE UNITED STATES
1938-40

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY STATISTICS
1939-40

VOLUME II
CHAPTER VI

By
RALPH M. DUNBAR
Chief, Library Service Division
and
EMERY M. FOSTER
Chief, Division of Statistics

FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY, PAUL V. McNUTT, Administrator

U. S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION, JOHN W. STUDEBAKER, Commissioner

Contents

	Page
GENERAL FACTS ABOUT THE COMPILATION	1
Purpose.....	1
Method.....	1
Number of returns.....	2
GENERAL FINDINGS	3
Number of volumes.....	3
Use of libraries.....	9
Interlibrary loans.....	10
Staff.....	10
Source of income.....	16
Expenditures.....	21
Growth in volumes and expenditures.....	27
FURTHER ANALYSIS OF FINDINGS	28
Distribution of libraries by:	
Number of volumes.....	28
Annual acquisitions.....	29
Size of staff.....	31
Operating expenditures.....	32
STATISTICS OF INDIVIDUAL LIBRARIES	33

TABLES

1. Total number of institutions of higher education and number and percent reporting.....	3
2. Book stock and circulation, 1939-40.....	4
3. Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40.....	11
4. Operating receipts, 1939-40.....	17
5. Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40.....	22
6. Number of volumes in libraries, 1919-20 to 1939-40.....	28
7. Expenditures of libraries, 1929-30 to 1939-40.....	28
8. Number of libraries distributed by number of volumes.....	29
9. Number of libraries distributed by number of volumes added 1939-40.....	30
10. Number of libraries distributed by size of staff.....	31
11. Number of libraries distributed by operating expenses, 1939-40.....	32
12. Statistics of the libraries of the institutions of higher education, 1939-40.....	36

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STATISTICS 1939-40.

General Facts About the Compilation

THE PURPOSE of this publication is to present basic statistical data on the libraries of the institutions of higher education in the United States and its outlying parts. The U. S. Office of Education has issued previous compilations in which college and university library statistics have been included, but this is the first separate comprehensive one for this type of library. Furthermore, it is planned to make the compilation the beginning of a series to be issued at periodic intervals so that college administrators, librarians, and others will have available essential data necessary in formulating policies and planning for future library development.

Method

To gather data for the compilation, the U. S. Office of Education used the uniform statistical report for the libraries of the institutions of higher education,¹ a blank devised by a joint committee composed of representatives from the American Library Association, State library agencies, and the U. S. Office of Education. The president of every college and university listed in the 1940 *Educational Directory* of the U. S. Office of Education was requested to have his librarian submit library statistics for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1940, to the Library Service Division. After 4 months, a second request for the statistics was sent to all libraries which had not replied. All returns were edited for possible discrepancies and omissions. In order to clear up misinterpretations, some 400 letters of inquiry were addressed to libraries. As a further assurance of the reliability of the data sent in, it should be noted that the uniform report form with its terms defined is being used regularly by the American Library Association and by many of the State library agencies. Consequently, it is reasonable to assume that the figures submitted by the libraries possess a high degree of comparability and reliability.

From the returns, a detailed table of basic data (table 12) was compiled with the institutions grouped according to the categories used in the *Educational Directory*:

Universities and 4-year colleges granting degrees.
Professional and technological schools.

¹ U. S. Office of Education Form 8-072.

- 4-year teachers colleges.
- 2- or 3-year normal schools.
- Junior colleges.

This detailed table served as a basis for the State summaries (tables 2 to 5) which give totals for bookstock, service, personnel, and finances for the various types of institutions. A further analysis of the data was made by compiling tables in which the libraries were distributed by number of volumes possessed as of June 30, 1940, by number of volumes added during the fiscal year, by size of staff, and by amount of operating expenditures. The data obtained from the colleges for Negroes were used also as part of a separate study, which has been published already.³

There are no doubt many other arrangements of the data which would be both useful and significant, if additional time and assistance had been available. One would have been to differentiate the institutions by type of control; and another, to separate the institutions offering graduate work from those not offering it. The *Educational Directory* furnishes the data necessary for such grouping, and it is hoped that supplementary studies will be made using data presented in this compilation. Ratios and per student averages would be especially desirable, as would also tables showing trends.

Number of Returns

Requests for statistical information were sent to every one of the 1,699 institutions of higher education listed in the 1940 *Educational Directory*. To this request for data 1,321 libraries replied, a return of 77.75 percent (table 1). The highest percentage of returns came from the college and university group (85.69 percent) and the lowest from the professional and technological schools (57.79 percent). Of the colleges and universities reporting, 7 asked that their data be considered confidential. Among the junior colleges, 6 reported that they had no separate library facilities but instead used those of the high school or a nearby public library. The junior colleges so reporting were: the Citrus Junior College and the Stockton Junior College in California; the Lincoln Junior College in Missouri; the Capitol Hill Junior College and the Kiowa County Junior College in Oklahoma; and the Wyomissing Polytechnic Institute in Pennsylvania.

The figure of 1,321 institutions supplying library data for this compilation is not as high as the number submitting general statistics for the recent issues of the *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*. In 1933-34, for instance, 1,327 institutions reported; in 1935-36, 1,362 institutions; in 1937-38, 1,586 institutions; and in

³ U. S. Office of Education. National survey of the higher education of Negroes. General studies of colleges for Negroes. Washington, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1942. p. 95-108. (Misc. No. 6, volume II.)

1939-40, 1,708 institutions. However, it may be noted that only one or two library items were requested in the comprehensive higher education statistics contained in the *Biennial Survey* instead of the 88 major items with additional breakdowns on the library blank. In addition, the general field service of the Office was used extensively in obtaining the general reports from institutions of higher education but was employed only to the extent of obtaining 148 reports from college libraries.

It is hoped that in the future, as libraries become more accustomed to the use of the uniform statistical report blank, the percentage of returns will grow steadily. In this way, both government and non-government agencies, working for the development of libraries, will have adequate, basic data available on libraries.

Table 1.—Total number of institutions of higher education and number and percent reporting, 1939-40

Item	Total	Colleges and universities	Professional and technological schools	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Junior colleges
Number listed in Educational Directory, 1940.....	1,699	734	263	181	62	459
Number reporting.....	1,321	629	152	149	40	361
Percent reporting.....	77.75	85.69	57.79	82.32	64.52	78.47

General Findings

How large are college book collections? How fast are they growing? To what extent are they used? How many librarians and assistants are employed? What are their total operating expenditures and capital outlays? The summaries (tables 2 to 5) afford answers to this series of questions about college and university libraries, both for the Nation as a whole and for the individual States.

As of June 30, 1940, the reporting libraries contained 71,666,801 volumes; they had added 3,194,578 during the year; they had a home circulation of 26,441,007 volumes and reserved book use of 36,591,088 volumes; they employed 6,760 full-time workers, including 4,716 professional librarians, but excluding student assistants paid on an hourly basis; their operating expenses amounted to \$17,976,231 and their capital outlays to \$4,270,470 which included sites and new buildings, additions to buildings and new equipment. The data for the libraries in the outlying parts are carried in a separate category at the end of each summary (tables 2-5).

Number of Volumes

Of the total number of volumes in the institutions of higher education (table 2) the college and university group contains 82.9 percent;

the professional and technological schools, 6.4 percent; teachers colleges, 6.2 percent; the normal schools, 0.6 percent; and the junior colleges, 3.9 percent.

Table 2.—Book stock and circulation, 1939-40

State and type of institution	Book stock		Circulation			
	Number added during year	Number at end of year	Home use	Reserved books	Interlibrary loans	
					Borrowed	Lent
Continental United States	3, 194, 673	71, 666, 801	26, 441, 007	36, 591, 088	69, 980	65, 896
Universities and colleges.....	2, 549, 131	59, 382, 014	17, 252, 645	27, 893, 976	65, 475	61, 219
Professional and technological schools.....	152, 937	4, 566, 676	1, 141, 552	523, 613	3, 883	2, 509
Teachers colleges.....	270, 122	4, 579, 323	4, 417, 807	5, 749, 291	9, 822	948
Normal schools.....	24, 544	394, 514	494, 444	285, 222	1, 920	126
Junior colleges.....	107, 844	2, 744, 274	3, 134, 659	2, 138, 986	8, 780	1, 094
ALABAMA	28, 636	672, 403	245, 024	490, 146	413	213
Universities and colleges.....	28, 499	514, 420	227, 684	301, 535	248	137
Teachers colleges.....	7, 809	108, 974	101, 081	170, 962	19	8
Junior colleges.....	2, 327	49, 009	16, 259	17, 649	146	68
ARIZONA	13, 718	214, 423	107, 784	223, 616	297	76
Universities and colleges.....	7, 703	138, 802	35, 026	91, 796	186	69
Teachers colleges.....	3, 937	56, 850	54, 532	68, 620	101	2
Junior colleges.....	2, 078	18, 771	18, 196	63, 200	10	5
ARKANSAS	18, 590	414, 339	203, 186	377, 309	336	96
Universities and colleges.....	12, 983	318, 989	143, 979	298, 193	326	46
Professional and technological schools.....	225	7, 225	225	100		
Teachers colleges.....	3, 075	47, 542	39, 743	39, 355	5	
Junior colleges.....	2, 307	40, 583	19, 239	39, 661	5	50
CALIFORNIA	258, 016	4, 236, 141	2, 625, 762	2, 048, 996	6, 828	6, 029
Universities and colleges.....	183, 315	3, 247, 624	1, 279, 225	1, 364, 801	3, 917	5, 501
Professional and technological schools.....	11, 634	249, 347	25, 673	1, 311	551	468
Teachers colleges.....	19, 616	269, 670	277, 761	347, 248	151	8
Junior colleges.....	43, 451	489, 500	1, 043, 103	335, 636	2, 209	52
COLORADO	53, 062	890, 968	362, 697	1, 366, 045	1, 505	1, 098
Universities and colleges.....	31, 423	677, 068	193, 181	1, 121, 569	1, 149	814
Professional and technological schools.....	8, 632	48, 114	38, 000	115, 000	65	15
Teachers colleges.....	8, 991	140, 651	108, 341	113, 535	218	239
Junior colleges.....	4, 016	25, 135	23, 175	15, 941	73	30
CONNECTICUT	103, 741	3, 102, 513	300, 262	242, 825	1, 062	1, 661
Universities and colleges.....	97, 483	2, 783, 473	222, 795	218, 075	1, 018	1, 650
Professional and technological schools.....	2, 759	254, 768	16, 649		32	5
Teachers colleges.....	3, 269	52, 292	58, 718	24, 550	12	6
Normal schools.....		2, 000				
Junior colleges.....	230	9, 980	2, 100	200		
DELAWARE	4, 471	82, 492	24, 052	9, 682	113	
Universities and colleges.....	4, 471	82, 492	24, 052	9, 682	113	
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	39, 768	661, 778	168, 101	150, 278	3, 315	687
Universities and colleges.....	31, 925	617, 210	134, 373	133, 172	2, 915	687
Professional and technological schools.....	5, 700	8, 200				
Teachers colleges.....	1, 606	23, 200	29, 759	17, 106		
Junior colleges.....	537	13, 168	3, 969		400	
FLORIDA	30, 348	385, 246	221, 068	405, 447	417	138
Universities and colleges.....	25, 489	353, 992	189, 270	379, 837	395	138
Junior colleges.....	4, 859	31, 254	31, 798	25, 610	22	

Table 2.—Book stock and circulation, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Book stock		Circulation			
	Number added during year	Number at end of year	Home use	Reserved books	Interlibrary loans	
					Borrowed	Lent
GEORGIA	43,098	809,434	369,613	666,409	438	337
Universities and colleges.....	29,672	634,145	200,491	415,395	353	211
Professional and technological schools.....	6,376	84,702	26,181	7,886	13	31
Teachers colleges.....	3,165	24,019	30,740	28,404	13	.....
Junior colleges.....	4,885	66,568	112,201	214,724	59	95
IDAHO	11,881	170,164	62,675	98,962	589	175
Universities and colleges.....	9,930	142,145	62,440	98,712	279	165
Normal schools.....	625	15,800	235	250	10	10
Junior colleges.....	1,326	12,219	.....	.....	300	.....
ILLINOIS	169,946	4,762,424	1,263,219	2,880,688	4,277	7,747
Universities and colleges.....	140,456	4,042,636	918,842	2,178,384	3,031	6,970
Professional and technological schools.....	12,313	344,875	65,411	123,993	749	543
Teachers colleges.....	11,520	243,623	217,281	506,937	114	43
Junior colleges.....	6,657	121,300	61,685	71,274	383	191
INDIANA	70,596	1,628,532	533,992	608,337	1,095	884
Universities and colleges.....	55,145	1,278,312	378,584	580,976	975	824
Professional and technological schools.....	1,802	89,214	19,163	.....	33	7
Teachers colleges.....	12,716	231,700	127,009	26,779	72	53
Junior colleges.....	933	29,306	9,236	582	15	.....
IOWA	74,248	1,676,171	677,023	1,024,645	1,912	2,328
Universities and colleges.....	62,640	1,405,236	483,661	668,837	1,443	2,311
Professional and technological schools.....	275	28,681	.....	.....	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	6,097	135,404	68,206	232,057	6	17
Junior colleges.....	5,236	106,850	126,156	123,761	463	.....
KANSAS	56,253	1,145,531	406,162	899,827	1,685	646
Universities and colleges.....	40,707	873,670	274,510	709,821	1,135	610
Teachers colleges.....	7,455	143,668	25,223	94,415	86	18
Junior colleges.....	8,091	128,193	106,429	95,590	464	18
KENTUCKY	79,116	983,099	679,705	604,140	915	479
Universities and colleges.....	48,796	631,738	268,394	357,195	656	433
Professional and technological schools.....	2,038	83,307	9,655	.....	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	15,922	173,467	278,560	211,666	107	46
Junior colleges.....	12,340	94,567	123,092	35,279	152	.....
LOUISIANA	57,371	820,875	491,642	640,938	3,525	2,579
Universities and colleges.....	53,918	760,709	416,209	506,669	2,993	2,575
Teachers colleges.....	1,505	40,878	55,417	67,449	22	.....
Normal schools.....	90	3,909	2,337	6,107	82	.....
Junior colleges.....	1,858	15,379	17,679	60,713	428	4
MAINE	17,586	605,332	125,495	183,348	444	168
Universities and colleges.....	15,898	542,763	117,561	171,802	251	166
Professional and technological schools.....	315	41,469	1,297	1,292	.....	2
Normal schools.....	667	13,286	5,452	10,093	190	.....
Junior colleges.....	706	7,814	1,065	161	3	.....
MARYLAND	53,739	1,219,080	367,435	180,323	1,260	479
Universities and colleges.....	47,143	1,007,019	127,518	145,096	1,050	467
Professional and technological schools.....	2,612	89,773	43,154	.....	72	13
Teachers colleges.....	2,221	65,171	183,338	25,482	43	.....
Junior colleges.....	1,763	57,117	13,425	9,745	95	.....
MASSACHUSETTS	173,552	7,148,776	885,922	627,496	3,945	4,434
Universities and colleges.....	151,051	6,481,193	685,044	531,086	3,125	3,968
Professional and technological schools.....	14,636	530,860	140,459	40,140	525	566
Teachers colleges.....	5,895	124,922	46,297	51,708	30	.....
Normal schools.....	613	4,199	.....	.....	1	.....
Junior colleges.....	1,357	27,532	14,022	3,662	264	.....

Table 2.—Book stock and circulation, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Book stock		Circulation			
	Number added during year	Number at end of year	Home use	Reserved books	Interlibrary loans	
					Bor- rowed	Lent
MICHIGAN	108,257	2,186,281	950,672	1,695,437	1,476	2,682
Universities and colleges.....	92,957	1,857,176	523,658	1,348,747	1,405	2,443
Professional and technological schools.....	1,422	66,335	9,505	3,783	15	5
Teachers colleges.....	7,901	114,485	133,899	301,963	5	
Normal schools.....		400				
Junior colleges.....	5,977	147,886	283,610	40,944	51	234
MINNESOTA	55,963	1,876,567	453,332	654,155	841	987
Universities and colleges.....	44,173	1,633,661	163,477	325,151	668	936
Professional and technological schools.....	694	26,303	4,123	5,995		
Teachers colleges.....	6,286	155,507	230,544	298,183	110	51
Normal schools.....	208	9,030	3,800			
Junior colleges.....	4,722	52,066	61,398	24,526	63	
MISSISSIPPI	33,472	412,294	353,294	312,704	714	71
Universities and colleges.....	21,804	292,031	174,950	144,493	102	40
Teachers colleges.....	1,853	37,206	75,745	15,355	16	12
Junior colleges.....	9,815	83,057	102,599	152,856	596	19
MISSOURI	102,350	2,147,302	925,801	880,166	1,303	1,330
Universities and colleges.....	70,360	1,552,943	594,149	583,289	1,090	1,278
Professional and technological schools.....	2,441	132,694	14,446	2,964	9	7
Teachers colleges.....	14,993	262,967	132,049	185,014	83	12
Junior colleges.....	14,556	198,408	185,157	108,899	121	33
MONTANA	10,312	362,425	76,535	147,867	167	123
Universities and colleges.....	5,686	271,636	42,337	121,956	83	118
Professional and technological schools.....	632	16,377			58	4
Teachers colleges.....	2,576	42,459			15	1
Normal schools.....	488	9,697	19,138		3	
Junior colleges.....	930	12,256	15,060	25,901	8	
NEBRASKA	36,222	824,978	380,531	612,777	544	755
Universities and colleges.....	29,861	658,900	262,200	426,792	486	743
Professional and technological schools.....	999	18,764			23	
Teachers colleges.....	4,263	130,019	116,371	185,985	32	12
Normal schools.....	535	8,247	1,960		3	
Junior colleges.....	664	9,058				
NEVADA	2,487	63,364		17,021	92	144
Universities and colleges.....	2,487	63,364		17,021	92	144
NEW HAMPSHIRE	24,259	658,001	138,077	292,036	771	822
Universities and colleges.....	21,935	630,958	120,188	261,241	743	798
Teachers colleges.....	446	11,149	6,063	23,979		
Junior colleges.....	1,878	15,894	11,826	6,816	28	24
NEW JERSEY	57,036	1,797,885	347,338	215,158	7,477	2,606
Universities and colleges.....	42,003	1,320,960	204,674	178,921	2,189	2,554
Professional and technological schools.....	6,397	378,979	30,478	7,944	247	90
Teachers colleges.....	7,153	82,783	99,699	26,530	5,012	51
Junior colleges.....	1,483	15,163	12,487	1,763	29	1
NEW MEXICO	11,643	180,100	147,220	190,251	232	101
Universities and colleges.....	6,888	120,547	83,699	104,299	115	82
Professional and technological schools.....	215	5,505				
Teachers colleges.....	3,148	44,434	48,080	36,435	41	17
Junior colleges.....	1,392	9,614	15,441	49,517	76	1
NEW YORK	317,835	7,672,458	2,763,660	4,354,427	10,814	7,234
Universities and colleges.....	273,654	6,446,629	2,070,032	4,057,461	7,526	6,780
Professional and technological schools.....	31,087	996,817	342,735	112,486	838	385
Teachers colleges.....	2,478	33,225	57,704	35,789	2,069	61
Normal schools.....	8,193	154,463	266,915	98,691	329	4
Junior colleges.....	2,423	41,324	26,274		52	4

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STATISTICS

Table 2.—Book stock and circulation, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Book stock		Circulation			
	Number added during year	Number at end of year	Home use	Reserved books	Interlibrary loans	
					Bor- rowed	Lent
NORTH CAROLINA	94,865	1,777,270	890,639	1,032,105	4,288	4,152
Universities and colleges.....	75,820	1,519,857	724,403	694,171	4,095	4,140
Teachers colleges.....	8,717	103,594	86,274	227,505	40	1
Normal schools.....	331	2,804	2,295	4,748	49	.....
Junior colleges.....	9,997	151,015	77,667	106,681	104	11
NORTH DAKOTA	8,220	267,672	141,684	107,984	145	70
Universities and colleges.....	4,978	166,768	48,108	49,962	86	30
Teachers colleges.....	3,079	91,840	88,789	58,022	54	40
Junior colleges.....	163	9,064	4,787	.....	5	.....
OHIO	172,927	4,023,927	1,255,925	2,617,834	4,019	2,586
Universities and colleges.....	164,100	3,796,485	1,212,949	2,611,879	3,808	2,496
Professional and technological schools.....	7,522	189,575	13,332	605	193	84
Teachers colleges.....	895	22,900	29,644	5,350	18	6
Junior colleges.....	410	14,967	.....	.....	.....	.....
OKLAHOMA	44,092	774,387	531,528	756,222	918	322
Universities and colleges.....	34,162	540,245	269,474	573,602	650	302
Professional and technological schools.....	20	1,935	.....	.....	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	5,721	163,074	195,052	143,827	71	3
Junior colleges.....	4,189	69,113	67,002	38,793	197	17
OREGON	35,279	790,489	375,662	977,855	5,469	1,863
Universities and colleges.....	29,179	708,252	282,498	837,729	4,317	1,723
Normal schools.....	5,388	71,597	86,574	119,249	1,102	104
Junior colleges.....	712	10,640	6,590	20,877	50	26
PENNSYLVANIA	200,370	4,368,927	1,578,647	1,113,503	6,128	2,376
Universities and colleges.....	169,147	3,532,142	1,084,893	824,031	5,725	2,096
Professional and technological schools.....	13,276	493,340	133,554	70,178	82	249
Teachers colleges.....	15,820	306,912	346,138	213,091	320	31
Junior colleges.....	2,127	36,533	14,062	6,203	1	.....
RHODE ISLAND	27,459	680,203	120,542	133,792	745	294
Universities and colleges.....	26,792	666,265	108,337	133,792	728	291
Professional and technological schools.....	667	13,938	12,205	.....	17	3
SOUTH CAROLINA	21,008	544,155	249,870	168,896	122	89
Universities and colleges.....	19,248	508,101	238,249	156,342	122	89
Professional and technological schools.....	983	18,802	6,400	3,650	.....	.....
Normal schools.....	305	2,170	5,186	.....	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	472	15,022	35	8,904	.....	.....
SOUTH DAKOTA	15,153	345,840	140,737	108,860	197	105
Universities and colleges.....	8,740	236,635	38,727	59,983	163	97
Professional and technological schools.....	739	16,313	7,950	.....	3	.....
Teachers colleges.....	1,245	25,166	15,263	15,868	.....	.....
Normal schools.....	4,105	55,048	70,702	33,009	31	8
Junior colleges.....	323	12,678	8,095	.....	.....	.....
TENNESSEE	61,845	1,196,292	708,826	837,456	1,629	1,845
Universities and colleges.....	48,393	904,838	491,601	568,455	1,005	1,797
Professional and technological schools.....	83	7,825	7,509	1,439	84	23
Teachers colleges.....	8,413	106,076	109,024	194,631	82	.....
Normal schools.....	1,790	9,758	6,409	.....	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	3,166	77,795	94,283	52,931	488	25
TEXAS	136,969	2,391,774	1,746,103	2,670,893	3,061	2,701
Universities and colleges.....	88,663	1,689,823	947,408	1,666,208	1,843	2,443
Professional and technological schools.....	4,732	75,421	101,966	.....	104	10
Teachers colleges.....	27,291	372,853	269,683	751,046	430	121
Junior colleges.....	16,283	253,677	327,016	253,639	1,284	127

Table 2.—Book stock and circulation, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Book stock		Circulation			
	Number added during year	Number at end of year	Home use	Reserved books	Interlibrary loans	
					Bor- rowed	Lent
UTAH	19,856	415,415	131,416	315,751	92	24
Universities and colleges.....	14,552	351,128	96,698	207,424	83	12
Professional and technological schools.....		800				
Junior colleges.....	5,304	63,487	34,718	108,327	9	12
VERMONT	15,997	368,077	85,471	53,648	416	212
Universities and colleges.....	14,909	345,426	70,514	52,038	266	192
Normal schools.....	388	13,921	7,134		115	
Junior colleges.....	700	8,730	7,823	1,610	35	20
VIRGINIA	79,578	1,451,349	516,903	544,542	1,317	613
Universities and colleges.....	57,558	1,107,812	312,353	350,960	925	575
Professional and technological schools.....	12,791	211,078	68,352	24,847	170	
Teachers colleges.....	6,316	77,668	99,223	142,615	125	11
Normal schools.....	283	7,242	9,780	12,575	5	
Junior colleges.....	2,630	47,549	27,195	13,545	92	27
WASHINGTON	70,352	1,116,377	464,739	820,420	450	1,131
Universities and colleges.....	58,276	939,921	310,755	617,888	420	1,129
Teachers colleges.....	8,492	138,719	134,989	199,056	30	2
Junior colleges.....	3,584	37,737	18,995	3,476		
WEST VIRGINIA	21,331	446,047	238,075	442,760	357	128
Universities and colleges.....	15,886	361,392	178,947	379,265	293	121
Teachers colleges.....	5,358	77,349	58,428	63,095	64	7
Junior colleges.....	87	7,306	700	400		
WISCONSIN	37,746	792,802	459,272	672,151	1,006	196
Universities and colleges.....	24,333	450,022	166,705	122,273	770	127
Professional and technological schools.....		35,000	3,000			
Teachers colleges.....	12,878	296,837	283,040	549,678	236	69
Normal schools.....	536	16,943	6,527	200		
WYOMING	3,940	104,462	47,719	115,070	119	
Universities and colleges.....	3,940	104,462	47,719	115,070	119	
Outlying parts of the United States	19,097	245,806	156,403	273,928	44	41
ALASKA						
Universities and colleges.....	1,652	19,038			5	
CANAL ZONE						
Junior colleges.....	722	6,805		450		
HAWAII						
Universities and colleges.....	8,257	111,748	100,596	205,878	27	30
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS						
Universities and colleges.....	931	34,993	14,322	7,000	3	6
PURTO RICO						
Universities and colleges.....	7,535	73,222	41,485	60,600	9	5

The libraries of the institutions of higher education taken in the aggregate added 2.6 books per student (undergraduates and graduates included) during the year; they contained 59.8 books per student (tables 2 and 3). The college and university group possessed 65.4

books per student, the teachers colleges 37.3 books per student, and the junior colleges 25.3 books per student. The reporting libraries of the colleges and universities added during the year 2.8 books per student, the teachers colleges 2.2 books per student, and the junior colleges 1.8 books per student. In connection with averages for the teachers colleges, it should be noted that both the Teachers College Library of Columbia University and the Library at George Peabody College for Teachers have been placed in the college and university group, as each is part of a university system and not an independent teachers college library.

Use of the Library

Since library collections exist not for themselves, but for service to students and faculty, the measurement of use is of prime importance. To be of the greatest significance both qualitative and quantitative facts should be at hand. Unfortunately, in this general compilation it has been possible to obtain only certain quantitative data and these are subject to decided limitations. Statistics were requested for such items as number of volumes borrowed for home use, number of reserved books used in the building or taken out overnight, and extent of reference use.

The summary (table 2) covers the first two items but does not include reference use, the third item. This important phase of college library activity is not as yet recorded statistically except in a few cases.

Interpretation of circulation for home use and of reserved books must be made with extreme caution, because the figures are affected by such factors as methods of instruction, type of subjects taught, layout of building, regulations for the use of books, and living arrangements for the students. Calculations from the summaries (tables 2 and 3) show that, for the institutions as a whole, 21.7 books per student were borrowed for home use during the year. For the universities and colleges, the figure was 19 books per student; for the teachers colleges, 36 books per student; and for the junior colleges, 28.9 books per student. In the item of reserved books, the statistics for all institutions show a use of 30 volumes per student; for universities and colleges, 30.7 per student per year; for teachers colleges, 46.9 per student per year; for the junior colleges, 19.8 per year. The figures for reserved books are not complete because many institutions, as may be noted from the footnotes in the detailed statistics (table 12), do not record the use of reserved books within the building.

The replies to questions on the reference use of the libraries were not sufficient to justify tabulation. This situation may be explained by the fact that libraries heretofore have not attempted to record their reference use and also that the measurement of reference service is a

difficult process. On the uniform statistical form, reference use was defined as follows: -

A *general question* is any question which requires the use of library material in answering or which involves interpretation of the use of library tools resulting in the use of library material. Exclude all questions pertaining to the location of specific books or library tools.

A *search question* is any question of an investigatory or research nature requiring a search of 15 minutes or more.

Include under *bibliographies compiled* material of sufficient value to be typed and preserved.

Interlibrary Loans

Interlibrary loans may indicate weakness in a given book collection, or they may mean the operation of a well-planned system of cooperation in which different institutions assume responsibility for certain fields and then stand ready to lend to other libraries the printed materials in those chosen fields. Without a detailed analysis of the lending and borrowing of the libraries, interlibrary loan figures can show mainly the gross extent of this activity (table 2) and the ratio of borrowing to lending. The reporting libraries of the institutions of higher education borrowed 89,880 volumes and lent 65,896. The college and university group lent 1 volume through interlibrary loan for every one borrowed; the professional and technological school lent 1 for every 1.5 borrowed; the teachers colleges lent 1 for every 13.6 borrowed; the junior colleges lent 1 for every 8 borrowed.

Staff and Students

The libraries were asked to report their regular staffs under three major categories: Professional, subprofessional, and clerical and others. In accordance with library personnel practice, these terms were defined as follows:

A *professional assistant* is a member of the professional staff performing work of a professional grade which requires training and skill in the theoretical or scientific parts of library work as distinct from its merely mechanical parts and includes all the professional staff except the chief librarian or director, associate or assistant chief librarian, department heads, division heads, and heads of school, college, departmental, and laboratory school libraries.

To be classed as a professional assistant, the person must hold a professional position which requires the following educational background:

- (a) At least a bachelor's degree which includes 1 year of professional library education in the 4 years which lead to the bachelor's degree; or
- (b) An informal education considered by the librarian as the real equivalent of 4 years of college work plus 5 years' experience in a library of recognized professional standing. (This provision is to take care of those already in the profession who are performing duties which require a knowledge of books and library technique as taught in a library school.)

A *subprofessional assistant* is a person who performs under the immediate supervision of professional staff members, work largely concerned with the higher routine processes which are peculiar to library work and which require some knowledge of library procedure. (No assistant paid on an hourly basis should be included here.)

A subprofessional assistant should have had at least brief elementary training in library work as taught in a library summer session or a training class.

A *clerical assistant* is a person such as a typist, etc., who performs, under immediate supervision, processes which may require experience, speed, accuracy, and clerical ability of a high order, but do not require knowledge of the theoretical or scientific aspects of library work.

High-school graduation is presupposed for this classification.

"Others" usually includes those devoting either full or part time to the most simple clerical or manual tasks which involve no responsibility or independent judgment, such as the work performed by pages, shelvers, and beginning workers.

The building maintenance force is excluded from the figures, as are also student assistants paid on an hourly basis.

On the basis of the returns from all the institutions of higher education, 69.8 percent of the library employees are classed as professional; 8.7 percent as subprofessional; and 21.5 percent as clerical and other (table 3). For the university and college library group, the corresponding percentages are 67.8, 9.1, and 23.1; for the teachers colleges, 82.1, 11.4, and 6.5; for the junior colleges, 77.4, 7.0, and 15.6.

Calculations from the data on library staff and student enrollment (table 3) show that for the institutions of higher education as a whole, there is one library staff member for 179 students, undergraduate and graduate combined. For the universities and colleges, the average is 1 library staff member for 173 students; for professional and technological schools, it is 1 for 167 students; for teachers colleges, 1 for 233 students; for normal schools, 1 for 184 students; and for junior colleges, 1 for 202 students.

Table 3.—*Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40*

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Professional	Sub-professional	Clerical and others	Under-graduate	Graduate
Continental United States	6,766 $\frac{1}{2}$	4,716 $\frac{1}{2}$	691	1,452 $\frac{1}{2}$	1,111,666	164,117
Universities and colleges.....	5,243 $\frac{1}{2}$	3,544 $\frac{1}{2}$	488	1,210 $\frac{1}{2}$	809,267	98,065
Professional and technological schools.....	408 $\frac{1}{2}$	287 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	89 $\frac{1}{2}$	64,353	3,820
Teachers colleges.....	524 $\frac{1}{2}$	430	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	60 $\frac{1}{2}$	120,257	2,232
Normal schools.....	48 $\frac{1}{2}$	39 $\frac{1}{2}$	—	9	8,860	—
Junior colleges.....	535 $\frac{1}{2}$	414 $\frac{1}{2}$	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	83	108,221	—
ALABAMA	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	57 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	14	14,586	282
Universities and colleges.....	60 $\frac{1}{2}$	47 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	9	11,664	282
Teachers colleges.....	12	5	5	2	1,977	—
Junior colleges.....	9	5	1	3	925	—

Table 3.—Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Professional	Sub-professional	Clerical and others	Under-graduate	Graduate
ARIZONA	16½	15½	1		5,192	345
Universities and colleges.....	8½	8½			2,474	192
Teachers colleges.....	4	4			1,692	153
Junior colleges.....	4	3	1		1,026	
ARKANSAS	48½	36½	4	5	8,660	79
Universities and colleges.....	35	26	4	5	5,827	79
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1			74	
Teachers colleges.....	4	4			1,277	
Junior colleges.....	5½	5½			1,482	
CALIFORNIA	479	364½	25½	89½	91,098	7,049
Universities and colleges.....	326½	237½	19½	69½	38,731	6,717
Professional and technological schools.....	17½	13½		4	3,042	332
Teachers colleges.....	43½	40½		3	10,994	
Junior colleges.....	91½	72½	6½	12	38,331	
COLORADO	80	64	9	7	14,149	1,182
Universities and colleges.....	57½	46½	6	5½	9,550	1,052
Professional and technological schools.....	2	2			778	30
Teachers colleges.....	12½	10½	2		1,998	100
Junior colleges.....	8	5½	1	1½	1,825	
CONNECTICUT	216	119½	31	64½	8,580	1,124
Universities and colleges.....	195	104½	30	60½	7,473	1,012
Professional and technological schools.....	9	6	1	2	291	112
Teachers colleges.....	5	5			686	
Normal schools.....	4	2		2	20	
Junior colleges.....	2	2			110	
DELAWARE	9	5	2	2	1,046	14
Universities and colleges.....	9	5	2	2	1,046	14
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	55½	32½	9	14	6,719	2,626
Universities and colleges.....	47	28	9	10	5,053	2,564
Professional and technological schools.....	½	½			1,040	62
Teachers colleges.....	2	2			600	
Junior colleges.....	6	2		4	126	
FLORIDA	49½	39	2½	7½	10,116	243
Universities and colleges.....	42½	35	2½	5½	8,969	243
Junior colleges.....	6½	4		2½	1,147	
GEORGIA	108	81½	9	17½	17,001	459
Universities and colleges.....	81	57	8	16	10,248	405
Professional and technological schools.....	7	6½		½	2,984	54
Teachers colleges.....	6	5		1	514	
Junior colleges.....	14	13	1		3,255	
IDAHO	20½	19½		1	5,434	155
Universities and colleges.....	16½	15½		1	4,307	155
Normal schools.....	1½	1½			424	
Junior colleges.....	2	2			703	
ILLINOIS	417½	312½	51½	53½	60,196	9,646
Universities and colleges.....	339	242½	48½	48	43,960	9,417
Professional and technological schools.....	33½	29	1½	3	8,340	157
Teachers colleges.....	26½	25½	1		5,079	72
Junior colleges.....	19	15½	1	2½	2,817	
INDIANA	129½	108½	6½	18	28,526	1,975
Universities and colleges.....	93½	78½	3½	12	23,467	1,709
Professional and technological schools.....	7½	6½		1	1,152	24
Teachers colleges.....	19½	15½	3	1	3,408	242
Junior colleges.....	9	5		4	499	

Table 3.—Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Profes- sional	Sub- profes- sional	Clerical and others	Under- graduate	Gradu- ate
IOWA.....	171½	128	11½	34½	23,625	2,189
Universities and colleges.....	128½	99½	11½	17½	19,379	2,189
Professional and technological schools.....	2	2			102	
Teachers colleges.....	10½	9½		1	1,857	
Junior colleges.....	31½	15½		16	2,287	
KANSAS.....	115	103½	4½	7	23,583	1,168
Universities and colleges.....	76½	69½	3½	4	18,582	812
Teachers colleges.....	13	12		1	2,755	356
Junior colleges.....	25½	22½	1	2	5,216	
KENTUCKY.....	96½	80	3½	13½	16,107	943
Universities and colleges.....	56½	45½	2½	8½	9,599	830
Professional and technological schools.....	7	6		1	603	68
Teachers colleges.....	22	19	1	2	4,301	
Junior colleges.....	11½	9½		2	1,604	
LOUISIANA.....	113½	93½	3½	16½	23,122	1,039
Universities and colleges.....	101½	82½	3½	15½	20,931	1,003
Teachers colleges.....	6	5		1	1,716	
Normal schools.....	1	1			42	
Junior colleges.....	5	5			433	
MAINE.....	30	22	4	4	5,036	79
Universities and colleges.....	26	19	4	3	4,270	78
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1			65	1
Normal schools.....	2	1		1	300	
Junior colleges.....	1	1			401	
MARYLAND.....	102	76½	15	11½	16,867	986
Universities and colleges.....	80	62	9	9	11,930	986
Professional and technological schools.....	7	3½	3	½	3,196	
Teachers colleges.....	10	6	3	1	1,009	
Junior colleges.....	5	4		1	732	
MASSACHUSETTS.....	389½	215	56½	119½	37,764	5,044
Universities and colleges.....	317½	164½	50½	103	29,585	4,144
Professional and technological schools.....	52½	31½	4½	16½	4,284	820
Teachers colleges.....	10	10			2,396	80
Normal schools.....	1½	1½			404	
Junior colleges.....	7½	7½			1,066	
MICHIGAN.....	223½	170½	23	30	40,409	5,031
Universities and colleges.....	174½	135½	14	25	32,132	5,741
Professional and technological schools.....	3½	3½			946	2
Teachers colleges.....	16½	12½	2	2	4,978	286
Normal schools.....					22	
Junior colleges.....	29	19	7	3	2,331	
MINNESOTA.....	193½	116½	10½	66½	27,674	1,878
Universities and colleges.....	154	86½	5½	61½	21,187	1,869
Professional and technological schools.....	5½	3½	½	1	571	4
Teachers colleges.....	20	15	2	3	4,141	
Normal schools.....	1½	1½			64	
Junior colleges.....	12½	9½	2	1	1,711	
MISSISSIPPI.....	54½	48½	2	4	11,635	163
Universities and colleges.....	29½	27½	1½	½	6,872	163
Teachers colleges.....	4	3½			932	
Junior colleges.....	20½	17	½	3	3,831	

Table 3.—Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Professional	Sub-professional	Clerical and others	Undergraduate	Graduate
MISSOURI	187½	126½	10½	50½	33,865	1,522
Universities and colleges.....	93	70	6½	17½	18,232	1,522
Professional and technological schools.....	16½	8½	—	8	2,181	—
Teachers colleges.....	43	19	3	21	7,380	—
Junior colleges.....	35	29	2	4	6,072	—
MONTANA	18½	18	—	½	5,310	116
Universities and colleges.....	12½	12	—	½	3,600	104
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1	—	—	305	12
Teachers colleges.....	3	3	—	—	651	—
Normal schools.....	1	1	—	—	335	—
Junior colleges.....	1	1	—	—	419	—
NEBRASKA	58½	46½	4½	5½	15,063	553
Universities and colleges.....	46	36½	4	5½	11,741	553
Professional and technological schools.....	—	—	—	—	57	—
Teachers colleges.....	8	8	—	—	2,743	—
Normal schools.....	1	1	—	—	90	—
Junior colleges.....	1½	1	½	—	432	—
NEVADA	4	4	—	—	1,022	103
Universities and colleges.....	4	4	—	—	1,022	103
NEW HAMPSHIRE	76	40	10½	25½	4,995	135
Universities and colleges.....	69½	34	10½	25	4,327	135
Teachers colleges.....	2	2	—	—	204	—
Junior colleges.....	4½	4	—	½	464	—
NEW JERSEY	156½	91½	11½	53½	12,594	765
Universities and colleges.....	110½	58½	6½	45½	6,043	388
Professional and technological schools.....	24½	17	3	4½	3,848	342
Teachers colleges.....	10	8	2	—	1,632	35
Junior colleges.....	11½	7½	—	4	1,071	—
NEW MEXICO	18½	15½	1	2	3,724	182
Universities and colleges.....	12½	10½	—	2	2,340	182
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1	—	—	162	—
Teachers colleges.....	3	3	—	—	566	—
Junior colleges.....	2	1	1	—	656	—
NEW YORK	900½	518	56½	326	139,630	32,612
Universities and colleges.....	764½	424	50½	289½	120,498	31,768
Professional and technological schools.....	97½	62½	5	20½	13,179	702
Teachers colleges.....	10½	9½	—	½	1,752	142
Normal schools.....	18½	15½	—	3	3,669	—
Junior colleges.....	9½	6	½	3	532	—
NORTH CAROLINA	196½	149	33½	14	26,926	1,031
Universities and colleges.....	153½	115½	27½	10½	19,427	1,020
Teachers colleges.....	13½	13½	—	—	3,926	11
Normal schools.....	1	1	—	—	136	—
Junior colleges.....	28½	19	6	3½	3,437	—
NORTH DAKOTA	23½	18½	2	3	6,558	224
Universities and colleges.....	11	10	1	—	3,555	224
Teachers colleges.....	11½	7½	1	3	2,470	—
Junior colleges.....	1	1	—	—	533	—
OHIO	351½	241½	29½	81½	64,947	4,050
Universities and colleges.....	332½	225½	28	79	62,417	3,929
Professional and technological schools.....	15½	13	½	2½	2,130	121
Teachers colleges.....	3	2	1	—	358	—
Junior colleges.....	½	½	—	—	42	—

Table 3.—Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Professional	Sub-professional	Clerical and others	Under-graduate	Graduate
OKLAHOMA.....	79	66	5	8	27,512	1,149
Universities and colleges.....	50	41	5	4	17,423	1,149
Professional and technological schools.....					150	
Teachers colleges.....	13½	13½			6,345	
Junior colleges.....	16½	11½		4	8,594	
OREGON.....	75¾	61¾	3	11½	11,603	636
Universities and colleges.....	66¾	54¾	3	8¾	9,465	636
Normal schools.....	7½	4½		3	1,314	
Junior colleges.....	2	2			824	
PENNSYLVANIA.....	424½	282½	52½	89½	68,752	7,915
Universities and colleges.....	337½	211½	43½	82½	52,309	7,628
Professional and technological schools.....	44½	34½	7	2½	6,748	270
Teachers colleges.....	25	29	2	4	9,022	17
Junior colleges.....	7	7			673	
RHODE ISLAND.....	64½	31½	6½	26½	4,192	339
Universities and colleges.....	59½	30½	5	24½	3,745	339
Professional and technological schools.....	5	1½	1½	2	447	
SOUTH CAROLINA.....	48¾	47¾	1		12,197	136
Universities and colleges.....	41¾	40¾	1		11,323	116
Professional and technological schools.....	2½	2½			209	18
Normal schools.....	1	1			77	
Junior colleges.....	3	3			588	
SOUTH DAKOTA.....	21¾	19¾	2½		5,421	94
Universities and colleges.....	14	11½	2½		3,137	90
Professional and technological schools.....	2	2			394	4
Teachers colleges.....	1½	1½			793	
Normal schools.....	3½	3½			945	
Junior colleges.....	½	½			152	
TENNESSEE.....	128	101	10	17	19,162	1,115
Universities and colleges.....	99½	76	7	16½	13,340	1,112
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1			372	3
Teachers colleges.....	11	11			3,364	
Normal schools.....	1	1			410	
Junior colleges.....	15½	12	3	½	1,676	
TEXAS.....	263¾	201¾	20¾	31¾	63,801	3,316
Universities and colleges.....	153¾	119¾	16¾	17¾	41,358	2,136
Professional and technological schools.....	9	6	1½	1½	2,199	451
Teachers colleges.....	48	36	2	10	9,023	729
Junior colleges.....	43½	40	1	2½	10,321	
UTAH.....	35¾	30	4¾	1	10,464	535
Universities and colleges.....	29¾	24	4¾	½	8,692	535
Professional and technological schools.....					15	
Junior colleges.....	6½	6		½	1,757	
VERMONT.....	22¾	21¾	1		3,432	59
Universities and colleges.....	19¾	19¾			2,931	59
Normal schools.....	1	1			217	
Junior colleges.....	2	1	1		284	
VIRGINIA.....	185	111¾	20¾	53¾	22,065	593
Universities and colleges.....	135	75¾	18¾	41¾	13,772	354
Professional and technological schools.....	31¾	19¾	2	10	4,289	229
Teachers colleges.....	8¾	7		1¾	2,961	
Normal schools.....	1	1			241	
Junior colleges.....	8½	8½		¾	1,432	

Table 3.—*Library staff and student enrollment, 1939-40—Continued*

State and type of institution	Size of staff				Student enrollment	
	Total	Professional	Sub-professional	Clerical and others	Undergraduate	Graduate
WASHINGTON.....	124½	73½	3	48	20,191	1,418
Universities and colleges.....	102½	57	1	44½	16,333	1,414
Teachers colleges.....	14	11	2	1	2,681	4
Junior colleges.....	8	5½		2½	1,177	
WEST VIRGINIA.....	44½	36¼	4½	3½	11,734	370
Universities and colleges.....	32½	25¼	4	3	8,994	370
Teachers colleges.....	9	8½		½	2,412	
Junior colleges.....	3	2½	½		328	
WISCONSIN.....	60	55	3½	1½	16,224	367
Universities and colleges.....	28½	26	1	1½	7,058	367
Professional and technological schools.....	1	1			200	
Teachers colleges.....	30	27½	2½		8,816	
Normal schools.....	½	½			150	
WYOMING.....	7	6		1	1,949	88
Universities and colleges.....	7	6		1	1,949	88
Outlying parts of the United States.	24	25	3	7	9,325	278
ALASKA:						
Universities and colleges.....	1	1			229	
CANAL ZONE:						
Junior colleges.....	1	1			143	
HAWAII:						
Universities and colleges.....	17	10	2	5	2,268	228
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:						
Universities and colleges.....	4	4			2,580	26
PUERTO RICO:						
Universities and colleges.....	11	9		2	4,105	24

Source of Income

The precise determination of college library income is not a simple matter. Institutional accounting systems differ, and receipt items on statistical blanks are especially open to misunderstanding. In many institutions, items such as library salaries and building maintenance are charged not against a library budget but against a general institutional fund. Endowed institutions allocate certain sums for their libraries, but it is not always possible to specify which part comes from interest on endowment and which from tuition or other sources. Likewise, allocations from publicly controlled institutions may represent tax money, tuition, and some endowment interest. Colleges controlled by churches also present the problem of evaluating contributed services.

It is with these limitations in mind, therefore, that the facts in the summary of receipts (table 4) should be considered. Of the total

receipts reported, \$15,975,434, or 83.3 percent, was in the form of an allocation from the institutional budget, an amount which included \$164,370 listed as State or city grants made specifically to the library. Income from endowment and invested funds specifically designated for library purposes amounted to \$1,644,702, or 8 percent of the total. This latter amount also included gifts of money made for current operating expenses. Library fees, including only those which were credited directly to the library budget, aggregated \$835,499, or 4 percent of the total. Other income, which comprised fines and sales of publications when credited directly to the library budget and miscellaneous sources, amounted to \$600,605, or 3 percent.

Table 4.—Operating receipts, 1939-40

State and type of institution	Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income
Continental United States	\$19,056,240	\$15,975,434	\$1,644,702	\$835,499	\$600,605
Universities and colleges.....	15,402,776	12,790,038	1,396,008	695,577	521,153
Professional and technological schools.....	866,215	701,778	131,620	10,358	22,459
Teachers colleges.....	1,611,436	1,460,956	49,182	81,641	10,657
Normal schools.....	113,760	110,405	1,141	733	1,421
Junior colleges.....	1,062,053	912,197	66,751	47,190	25,915
ALABAMA	\$230,878	\$203,934	\$1,149	\$20,865	\$4,930
Universities and colleges.....	192,685	167,002	700	20,445	4,538
Teachers colleges.....	30,457	30,276	45	136	-----
Junior colleges.....	7,736	6,656	404	284	592
ARIZONA	72,970	62,072	1,000	9,898	-----
Universities and colleges.....	40,160	40,160	-----	-----	-----
Teachers colleges.....	24,664	14,766	-----	9,898	-----
Junior colleges.....	8,146	7,146	1,000	-----	-----
ARKANSAS	119,898	107,421	1,570	7,199	2,708
Universities and colleges.....	91,132	86,292	35	2,035	2,770
Teachers colleges.....	16,033	14,521	1,400	-----	112
Junior colleges.....	12,733	6,608	135	5,164	826
CALIFORNIA	1,447,783	1,290,737	26,615	60,490	80,941
Universities and colleges.....	1,029,887	893,923	24,110	47,138	74,716
Professional and technological schools.....	32,894	31,247	1,405	-----	242
Teachers colleges.....	130,373	119,577	-----	7,987	2,809
Junior colleges.....	254,629	245,990	100	5,265	3,174
COLORADO	242,748	175,477	21,019	21,284	24,966
Universities and colleges.....	173,277	121,237	17,344	10,284	24,412
Professional and technological schools.....	8,841	7,325	-----	1,516	-----
Teachers colleges.....	42,390	30,815	3,000	8,312	253
Junior colleges.....	18,280	16,100	675	1,172	303
CONNECTICUT	684,717	421,699	199,621	55,796	7,601
Universities and colleges.....	639,050	376,302	199,621	55,796	7,331
Professional and technological schools.....	26,432	26,222	-----	-----	210
Teachers colleges.....	18,550	18,490	-----	-----	60
Normal schools.....	185	185	-----	-----	-----
Junior colleges.....	500	500	-----	-----	-----
DELAWARE	26,603	24,980	492	131	-----
Universities and colleges.....	26,603	24,980	492	131	-----
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	173,027	163,839	3,706	107	5,375
Universities and colleges.....	145,511	136,433	3,698	107	5,303
Professional and technological schools.....	20,000	20,000	-----	-----	-----
Teachers colleges.....	5,583	5,562	-----	-----	21
Junior colleges.....	1,933	1,844	29	-----	51

Table 4.—Operating receipts, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income
FLORIDA	\$167,158	\$156,121	\$5,328	\$4,346	\$1,363
Universities and colleges.....	159,065	148,531	4,927	4,346	1,261
Junior colleges.....	8,093	7,590	401	—	102
GEORGIA	290,984	244,155	35,018	5,829	5,982
Universities and colleges.....	217,365	182,677	24,587	4,901	5,200
Professional and technological schools.....	29,872	20,373	9,262	—	237
Teachers colleges.....	15,867	14,780	925	—	162
Junior colleges.....	27,860	26,325	244	928	363
IDAHO	46,282	45,356	367	264	295
Universities and colleges.....	37,637	36,798	367	264	208
Normal schools.....	4,143	4,143	—	—	—
Junior colleges.....	4,502	4,415	—	—	87
ILLINOIS	1,344,644	1,243,456	46,873	23,057	31,258
Universities and colleges.....	1,181,353	1,092,221	37,269	23,021	28,842
Professional and technological schools.....	49,330	44,082	4,162	36	1,050
Teachers colleges.....	73,462	69,065	4,151	—	246
Junior colleges.....	40,499	38,088	1,291	—	1,120
INDIANA	406,661	341,513	12,770	35,543	16,835
Universities and colleges.....	323,377	265,567	7,566	33,466	16,778
Professional and technological schools.....	7,064	5,625	—	1,423	16
Teachers colleges.....	67,748	62,544	5,204	—	—
Junior colleges.....	8,472	7,777	—	654	41
IOWA	466,171	444,979	8,217	5,675	7,300
Universities and colleges.....	391,782	374,935	6,402	4,494	5,951
Professional and technological schools.....	1,696	1,696	—	—	—
Teachers colleges.....	45,620	43,820	1,800	—	—
Junior colleges.....	27,073	24,528	15	1,181	1,349
KANSAS	312,448	283,618	5,129	7,827	15,874
Universities and colleges.....	223,007	206,275	1,884	4,430	10,418
Teachers colleges.....	59,648	55,729	3,160	—	759
Junior colleges.....	29,793	21,614	85	3,397	4,697
KENTUCKY	294,419	277,449	14,129	—	2,841
Universities and colleges.....	205,808	198,022	5,639	—	2,147
Professional and technological schools.....	7,600	6,200	1,096	—	304
Teachers colleges.....	68,660	62,856	5,500	—	304
Junior colleges.....	12,351	10,371	1,894	—	86
LOUISIANA	421,453	387,532	22,100	—	11,821
Universities and colleges.....	338,884	306,422	20,850	—	11,612
Teachers colleges.....	21,131	20,937	—	—	194
Junior colleges.....	61,438	60,173	1,250	—	15
MAINE	95,807	81,784	11,732	1,983	308
Universities and colleges.....	90,464	76,495	11,729	1,983	257
Professional and technological schools.....	1,800	1,800	—	—	—
Normal schools.....	1,745	1,712	3	—	30
Junior colleges.....	1,798	1,777	—	—	21
MARYLAND	289,388	231,899	43,616	2,662	11,211
Universities and colleges.....	239,632	187,194	43,294	2,262	6,882
Professional and technological schools.....	21,689	21,689	—	—	—
Teachers colleges.....	16,776	16,648	32	—	96
Junior colleges.....	11,291	6,368	290	400	4,233
MASSACHUSETTS	1,144,460	744,503	358,324	18,305	28,328
Universities and colleges.....	992,672	610,272	346,685	13,287	22,428
Professional and technological schools.....	110,093	93,796	10,480	—	5,817
Teachers colleges.....	30,657	30,116	544	—	27
Normal schools.....	366	366	—	—	—
Junior colleges.....	10,642	9,953	615	18	56

Table 4.—Operating receipts, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income
MICHIGAN	\$791, 182	\$694, 451	\$60, 255	\$20, 379	\$16, 197
Universities and colleges.....	651, 154	622, 128	9, 967	10, 284	8, 775
Professional and technological schools.....	10, 747	9, 123	911	350	363
Teachers colleges.....	57, 215	44, 802	1, 330	9, 645	1, 438
Normal schools.....	100	100			
Junior colleges.....	71, 966	18, 298	48, 047		5, 621
MINNESOTA	344, 909	319, 582	7, 599	18, 259	4, 169
Universities and colleges.....	264, 272	242, 667	4, 529	13, 259	3, 797
Professional and technological schools.....	3, 881	3, 881			
Teachers colleges.....	55, 947	52, 766	3, 181		
Normal schools.....	250	250			
Junior colleges.....	20, 559	19, 998	189		373
MISSISSIPPI	113, 228	88, 341	2, 261	16, 398	6, 228
Universities and colleges.....	77, 472	62, 020	2, 169	10, 127	3, 156
Teachers colleges.....	9, 323	6, 245	67	2, 375	656
Junior colleges.....	26, 433	20, 076	25	3, 896	2, 416
MISSOURI	450, 933	395, 110	25, 781	15, 153	14, 899
Universities and colleges.....	290, 062	241, 771	22, 242	12, 918	13, 131
Professional and technological schools.....	8, 871	7, 034	1, 051	766	20
Teachers colleges.....	83, 877	80, 789	2, 000		1, 088
Junior colleges.....	68, 123	65, 516	488	1, 469	650
MONTANA	64, 672	53, 907	1, 629	2, 489	6, 647
Universities and colleges.....	42, 046	35, 475	1, 315	2, 489	1, 767
Professional and technological schools.....	8, 464	3, 750	14		4, 700
Teachers colleges.....	4, 532	4, 532			
Normal schools.....	4, 650	4, 600			50
Junior colleges.....	4, 930	4, 500	300		130
NEBRASKA	184, 194	166, 886	885	14, 663	2, 750
Universities and colleges.....	143, 569	136, 268	200	4, 576	2, 525
Professional and technological schools.....	1, 000	1, 000			
Teachers colleges.....	36, 346	26, 635		9, 510	201
Normal schools.....	939	375	98	457	9
Junior colleges.....	2, 340	1, 608	567	120	23
NEVADA	12, 501	11, 202			1, 299
Universities and colleges.....	12, 501	11, 202			1, 299
NEW HAMPSHIRE	217, 364	118, 641	94, 844		3, 879
Universities and colleges.....	203, 379	104, 783	94, 768		3, 828
Teachers colleges.....	2, 850	2, 850			
Junior colleges.....	11, 135	11, 008	76		51
NEW JERSEY	372, 294	281, 916	57, 727	1, 985	30, 666
Universities and colleges.....	282, 371	203, 355	46, 760	1, 985	30, 271
Professional and technological schools.....	50, 764	44, 020	6, 573		171
Teachers colleges.....	31, 232	27, 021	4, 015		196
Junior colleges.....	7, 927	7, 520	379		28
NEW MEXICO	75, 843	56, 616	16, 040	2, 579	608
Universities and colleges.....	50, 022	31, 726	16, 025	1, 673	608
Professional and technological schools.....	2, 000	2, 000			
Teachers colleges.....	14, 496	13, 590		906	
Junior colleges.....	9, 315	9, 300	15		
NEW YORK	2, 213, 432	1, 829, 305	246, 356	76, 920	60, 849
Universities and colleges.....	1, 905, 826	1, 614, 969	160, 091	76, 780	58, 966
Professional and technological schools.....	213, 826	122, 614	84, 569	140	6, 503
Teachers colleges.....	26, 154	26, 135	19		
Normal schools.....	53, 736	52, 536	1, 000		200
Junior colleges.....	13, 890	13, 051	679		160

Table 4.—Operating receipts, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income
NORTH CAROLINA	\$636,791	\$566,470	\$31,351	\$34,519	\$4,451
Universities and colleges.....	532,610	471,183	25,309	32,685	3,433
Teachers colleges.....	53,358	49,234	4,080		44
Normal schools.....	2,075	2,075			
Junior colleges.....	48,748	43,978	1,962	1,834	974
NORTH DAKOTA	50,168	45,042		3,902	1,224
Universities and colleges.....	29,056	26,449		1,595	1,012
Teachers colleges.....	19,515	16,997		2,307	211
Junior colleges.....	1,597	1,596			1
OHIO	985,168	787,665	110,109	70,187	17,207
Universities and colleges.....	945,648	751,956	110,109	66,436	17,147
Professional and technological schools.....	33,740	30,100		3,580	60
Teachers colleges.....	4,639	4,639			
Junior colleges.....	1,141	970		171	
OKLAHOMA	243,990	143,029	3,303	70,620	27,038
Universities and colleges.....	183,462	100,143	1,585	59,617	22,117
Professional and technological schools.....	110	110			
Teachers colleges.....	39,986	26,772	1,183	9,184	2,847
Junior colleges.....	20,432	16,004	635	1,819	2,074
OREGON	230,055	223,973	2,189	1,736	2,157
Universities and colleges.....	202,639	198,173	2,148	353	1,965
Normal schools.....	24,188	23,760	20	256	162
Junior colleges.....	3,228	2,040	21	1,127	40
PENNSYLVANIA	1,051,669	960,125	50,379	22,949	18,216
Universities and colleges.....	829,248	752,556	38,883	21,498	16,311
Professional and technological schools.....	95,254	84,283	8,495	887	1,589
Teachers colleges.....	113,605	111,725	1,800		80
Junior colleges.....	13,562	11,561	1,201	564	236
RHODE ISLAND	153,567	119,538	24,665	7,524	1,840
Universities and colleges.....	145,132	112,222	23,598	7,524	1,788
Professional and technological schools.....	8,435	7,316	1,067		52
SOUTH CAROLINA	133,641	111,467	2,105	16,765	3,304
Universities and colleges.....	128,952	108,691	1,725	15,365	3,171
Professional and technological schools.....	1,865		360	1,400	105
Normal schools.....	1,290	1,260			10
Junior colleges.....	1,534	1,516			18
SOUTH DAKOTA	69,811	57,305		9,862	2,644
Universities and colleges.....	45,067	36,087		7,478	1,502
Professional and technological schools.....	4,517	4,517			
Teachers colleges.....	7,882	5,249			
Normal schools.....	11,162	10,248		2,266	167
Junior colleges.....	1,383	1,204			914
TENNESSEE	352,469	264,886	25,880	46,049	15,654
Universities and colleges.....	282,772	201,422	24,092	44,545	12,713
Professional and technological schools.....	4,647	3,525	1,075		47
Teachers colleges.....	37,355	34,861			
Normal schools.....	4,156	4,100			2,494
Junior colleges.....	23,539	20,978	713	1,504	56
TEXAS	824,779	675,763	36,504	49,804	62,708
Universities and colleges.....	555,113	427,057	28,648	41,461	57,947
Professional and technological schools.....	23,749	21,416	1,100	260	973
Teachers colleges.....	148,616	141,467	5,746		1,403
Normal schools.....	97,301	85,823	1,010	8,083	2,385
Junior colleges.....					
UTAH	111,185	101,812	7,231	939	1,203
Universities and colleges.....	88,032	79,871	6,131	939	1,091
Junior colleges.....	23,153	21,941	1,100		112

Table 4.—Operating receipts, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income
VERMONT.....	\$49,883	\$44,888	\$818	\$2,870	\$1,807
Universities and colleges.....	41,976	40,634	179	.....	1,163
Normal schools.....	1,820	1,900	.....	20	.....
Junior colleges.....	5,987	2,354	639	2,850	144
VIRGINIA.....	446,104	424,063	9,964	8,487	3,590
Universities and colleges.....	316,554	298,741	9,939	4,412	3,462
Professional and technological schools.....	75,332	75,332	.....	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	31,674	31,674	.....	.....	.....
Normal schools.....	1,840	1,840	.....	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	20,704	16,476	25	4,075	128
WASHINGTON.....	291,093	228,227	733	39,077	23,056
Universities and colleges.....	233,343	196,125	410	18,965	17,843
Teachers colleges.....	44,618	23,299	.....	19,115	2,204
Junior colleges.....	13,132	8,803	323	997	3,009
WEST VIRGINIA.....	115,123	106,684	1,003	5,341	2,095
Universities and colleges.....	86,808	79,699	1,003	5,341	765
Teachers colleges.....	26,060	24,730	.....	.....	1,330
Junior colleges.....	2,255	2,255	.....	.....	.....
WISCONSIN.....	164,149	149,118	7,014	4,882	3,185
Universities and colleges.....	66,765	62,009	7,014	4,882	2,860
Professional and technological schools.....	1,702	1,702	.....	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	94,667	94,392	.....	.....	275
Normal schools.....	1,015	1,015	.....	.....	.....
WYOMING.....	28,564	27,898	.....	.....	666
Universities and colleges.....	28,564	27,898	.....	.....	666
Outlying parts of the United States.....	100,718	95,009	.....	1,427	4,289
ALASKA:					
Universities and colleges.....	5,068	5,068	.....	.....	.....
CANAL ZONE:					
Junior colleges.....	5,434	5,434	.....	.....	.....
HAWAII:					
Universities and colleges.....	50,146	50,146	.....	.....	.....
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:					
Universities and colleges.....	1,954	500	.....	1,427	27
PUERTO RICO:					
Universities and colleges.....	37,084	32,832	.....	.....	4,252

Operating Expenses

The term "operating expenditures" in the compilation (table 5) includes expenses for the salaries of the library staff, wages of students employed on an hourly basis, purchase of books and periodicals, payments for binding and rebinding. The item, "other expenses," includes the amounts spent for supplies, printing, telephone, postage, freight, express, and similar purposes. Operating expenses do not include outlays for new buildings, alterations to buildings, sites, and new equipment, all of which are considered capital outlay. Further-

more, they do not include building maintenance. Of the total operating expenses, \$17,976,231, reported by the institutions, 52.3 percent went for salaries of the library staff; 6.9 percent for wages of students; 36.3 percent for books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding; and 4.5 percent for other operating expenses.

Table 5.—Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40

State and type of institution	Operating expenditures					Capital outlay
	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding	Other, excluding building maintenance	
Continental United States	\$17,976,231	\$9,383,706	\$1,251,721	\$6,530,895	\$808,909	\$4,270,470
Universities and colleges.....	14,572,765	7,507,537	1,020,268	6,356,950	688,010	2,469,975
Professional and technological schools.....	791,814	469,316	25,637	259,989	36,872	20,827
Teachers colleges.....	1,552,063	829,088	142,271	536,497	44,227	1,344,779
Normal schools.....	110,854	65,018	5,213	37,351	3,272	2,283
Junior colleges.....	948,715	512,747	58,332	340,108	37,528	432,606
ALABAMA	\$224,815	\$95,734	\$21,629	\$91,635	\$15,817	\$159,453
Universities and colleges.....	185,812	79,872	16,596	74,828	14,516	154,080
Teachers colleges.....	29,998	12,804	2,665	13,595	934	373
Junior colleges.....	9,005	3,058	2,368	3,212	367	5,000
ARIZONA	68,253	29,284	7,530	27,544	3,915	31,920
Universities and colleges.....	38,963	17,148	3,290	16,535	1,990	1,189
Teachers colleges.....	22,049	7,442	4,240	8,663	1,704	2,615
Junior colleges.....	7,241	4,674		2,346	221	28,116
ARKANSAS	113,867	50,708	12,336	46,549	4,274	1,299
Universities and colleges.....	85,161	37,700	9,099	35,665	2,697	1,016
Teachers colleges.....	15,769	5,988	2,864	6,062	795	250
Junior colleges.....	12,997	7,020	373	4,822	782	33
CALIFORNIA	1,374,148	692,914	119,468	497,819	63,957	658,214
Universities and colleges.....	968,707	476,199	106,540	339,476	46,492	615,143
Professional and technological schools.....	29,445	14,031	2,143	11,420	1,851	753
Teachers colleges.....	128,061	74,728	6,409	44,688	2,236	578
Junior colleges.....	247,935	127,956	4,366	102,235	13,378	41,740
COLORADO	228,878	110,632	29,550	78,640	10,156	36,563
Universities and colleges.....	166,071	81,183	20,862	55,552	8,474	28,210
Professional and technological schools.....	5,387	3,103		2,284		35
Teachers colleges.....	42,063	18,361	7,972	14,170	1,560	7,795
Junior colleges.....	16,357	7,885	716	6,634	122	523
CONNECTICUT	586,752	339,845	9,089	207,128	30,690	2,158
Universities and colleges.....	541,862	312,897	7,711	191,814	29,440	987
Professional and technological schools.....	26,432	17,498	878	7,835	221	598
Teachers colleges.....	17,773	9,450	500	6,819	1,004	573
Normal schools.....	185			160		
Junior colleges.....	500			500	25	
DELAWARE	23,713	11,570	991	10,392	760	2,333
Universities and colleges.....	23,713	11,570	991	10,392	760	2,333
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	157,683	70,909	9,589	70,169	7,016	2,856
Universities and colleges.....	139,241	65,729	9,039	57,852	6,621	1,106
Professional and technological schools.....	11,226	500	550	10,176		1,600
Teachers colleges.....	5,453	4,200		1,022	261	100
Junior colleges.....	1,733	480		1,119	134	150
FLORIDA	158,278	76,196	13,468	62,780	5,844	3,255
Universities and colleges.....	150,254	71,641	12,888	60,208	5,517	3,255
Junior colleges.....	8,024	4,555	570	2,572	327	

Table 5.—Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Operating expenditures					Capital outlay
	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding	Other, excluding building maintenance	
GEORGIA	\$275, 146	\$140, 761	\$17, 485	\$106, 496	\$10, 404	\$159, 272
Universities and colleges.....	208, 685	109, 029	13, 603	78, 378	7, 678	75, 543
Professional and technological schools.....	25, 150	10, 752	800	12, 701	1, 097	655
Teachers colleges.....	15, 732	8, 410	364	6, 270	688	129
Junior colleges.....	25, 579	12, 570	2, 918	9, 147	944	82, 945
IDAHO	45, 846	27, 633	4, 134	12, 520	1, 559	488
Universities and colleges.....	37, 387	21, 885	3, 999	10, 111	1, 372	376
Normal schools.....	4, 035	3, 104	114	775	42	91
Junior colleges.....	4, 444	2, 644	21	1, 634	145	21
ILLINOIS	1, 287, 903	668, 269	115, 190	449, 131	55, 813	633, 632
Universities and colleges.....	1, 133, 289	579, 416	108, 710	393, 625	51, 538	83, 873
Professional and technological schools.....	44, 164	24, 037	2, 180	16, 039	1, 308	3, 707
Teachers colleges.....	72, 252	41, 001	3, 171	26, 767	1, 323	545, 468
Junior colleges.....	38, 198	23, 816	1, 129	12, 110	1, 144	584
INDIANA	396, 948	161, 838	33, 026	187, 358	14, 726	61, 206
Universities and colleges.....	315, 489	118, 985	23, 474	162, 017	11, 013	58, 223
Professional and technological schools.....	6, 639	2, 253	174	4, 134	78	1, 656
Teachers colleges.....	66, 401	34, 668	7, 723	20, 569	3, 441	1, 327
Junior colleges.....	8, 419	5, 932	1, 655	638	194	-----
IOWA	454, 997	199, 391	52, 909	180, 174	22, 523	12, 065
Universities and colleges.....	386, 887	169, 015	45, 986	151, 229	20, 637	11, 899
Professional and technological schools.....	1, 620	1, 181	-----	408	31	76
Teachers colleges.....	40, 381	19, 087	3, 248	16, 629	1, 417	-----
Junior colleges.....	26, 109	10, 108	3, 675	11, 908	418	110
KANSAS	302, 112	133, 169	39, 309	121, 229	8, 505	83, 906
Universities and colleges.....	216, 405	92, 983	28, 902	87, 834	6, 666	83, 375
Teachers colleges.....	55, 992	26, 458	8, 716	19, 608	1, 210	380
Junior colleges.....	29, 715	13, 728	1, 591	13, 787	609	160
KENTUCKY	274, 461	119, 379	25, 290	120, 124	9, 658	16, 720
Universities and colleges.....	188, 500	75, 845	19, 910	85, 906	6, 839	5, 287
Professional and technological schools.....	7, 590	4, 084	616	2, 764	126	-----
Teachers colleges.....	67, 125	34, 027	3, 798	27, 375	1, 925	3, 179
Junior colleges.....	11, 246	5, 423	966	4, 089	768	8, 264
LOUISIANA	357, 166	169, 993	34, 849	142, 203	10, 121	247, 238
Universities and colleges.....	327, 248	152, 446	29, 686	125, 746	9, 370	194, 682
Teachers colleges.....	21, 035	12, 417	4, 178	4, 050	395	10
Junior colleges.....	8, 883	5, 130	990	2, 407	356	52, 546
MAINE	88, 990	46, 832	3, 741	35, 128	3, 279	2, 745
Universities and colleges.....	83, 864	43, 884	3, 671	33, 169	3, 140	2, 745
Professional and technological schools.....	1, 525	900	50	545	30	-----
Normal schools.....	1, 743	1, 300	-----	429	15	-----
Junior colleges.....	1, 858	748	20	996	94	-----
MARYLAND	268, 484	149, 682	10, 278	103, 818	4, 706	10, 075
Universities and colleges.....	223, 076	120, 574	9, 603	89, 298	3, 601	7, 336
Professional and technological schools.....	20, 183	13, 923	-----	6, 000	200	-----
Teachers colleges.....	16, 162	10, 775	-----	4, 638	449	640
Junior colleges.....	9, 063	4, 350	675	3, 582	456	2, 100
MASSACHUSETTS	973, 118	537, 966	26, 661	312, 653	95, 838	55, 555
Universities and colleges.....	832, 217	448, 150	21, 894	272, 867	89, 306	45, 199
Professional and technological schools.....	99, 997	61, 983	4, 279	27, 854	5, 881	468
Teachers colleges.....	30, 256	20, 868	498	8, 765	126	163
Normal schools.....	266	-----	-----	266	-----	-----
Junior colleges.....	10, 262	6, 965	-----	2, 801	516	9, 725

Table 5.—Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Operating expenditures					Capital outlay
	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance	
MICHIGAN	\$772,627	\$435,895	\$45,613	\$261,883	\$29,236	\$4,672
Universities and colleges.....	642,757	357,037	38,495	222,465	25,760	2,645
Professional and technological schools.....	10,469	4,958	.....	5,140	371	.....
Teachers colleges.....	53,624	30,257	6,402	15,609	1,356	1,235
Normal schools.....	100	.....	.....	100	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	64,677	43,643	710	18,569	1,749	792
MINNESOTA	339,703	227,053	35,867	68,162	8,631	1,343
Universities and colleges.....	260,737	178,346	32,555	43,633	6,203	886
Professional and technological schools.....	3,881	1,050	300	2,161	370	.....
Teachers colleges.....	55,881	36,439	3,012	15,165	1,265	18
Normal schools.....	250	.....	.....	250	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	18,964	11,216	.....	6,943	793	439
MISSISSIPPI	105,210	48,616	7,982	45,285	3,327	155,518
Universities and colleges.....	70,780	31,072	5,081	32,188	2,439	2,001
Teachers colleges.....	8,798	3,362	1,244	3,908	284	152,200
Junior colleges.....	25,632	14,182	1,657	9,189	604	1,317
MISSOURI	426,076	210,876	40,174	161,362	13,664	6,769
Universities and colleges.....	268,371	122,278	22,918	113,184	9,991	5,427
Professional and technological schools.....	8,799	4,711	496	3,230	362	812
Teachers colleges.....	81,039	44,313	12,170	23,612	944	62
Junior colleges.....	67,867	39,574	4,590	21,336	2,367	468
MONTANA	58,183	30,332	5,342	20,966	1,543	5,174
Universities and colleges.....	41,671	21,882	4,472	14,267	1,050	70
Professional and technological schools.....	3,493	1,900	57	1,231	305	4,974
Teachers colleges.....	4,882	1,900	588	2,056	38	.....
Normal schools.....	3,662	2,150	225	1,287	.....	70
Junior colleges.....	4,775	2,500	.....	2,125	150	60
NEBRASKA	177,488	76,904	18,052	75,713	6,819	1,909
Universities and colleges.....	141,146	62,233	14,768	58,612	5,533	1,409
Professional and technological schools.....	1,000	.....	.....	1,000	.....	.....
Teachers colleges.....	32,720	14,271	3,284	14,042	1,123	.....
Normal schools.....	935	.....	.....	815	120	.....
Junior colleges.....	1,687	400	.....	1,244	43	500
NEVADA	12,501	6,502	.....	5,116	883	.....
Universities and colleges.....	12,501	6,502	.....	5,116	883	.....
NEW HAMPSHIRE	183,116	97,237	7,926	68,542	9,411	1,511
Universities and colleges.....	170,298	90,071	7,526	64,535	8,166	1,422
Teachers colleges.....	2,542	1,650	.....	892	.....	.....
Junior colleges.....	10,276	5,516	400	3,115	1,245	89
NEW JERSEY	330,028	190,310	9,341	109,549	20,826	4,875
Universities and colleges.....	248,508	142,025	5,021	86,578	14,884	432
Professional and technological schools.....	41,891	26,190	3,800	7,081	4,820	1,022
Teachers colleges.....	31,003	18,303	.....	11,929	769	3,421
Junior colleges.....	8,624	3,790	520	3,961	353	.....
NEW MEXICO	57,070	30,632	4,447	18,519	3,472	1,217
Universities and colleges.....	33,473	18,594	2,556	10,145	2,178	130
Professional and technological schools.....	1,887	1,356	.....	.....	531	300
Teachers colleges.....	13,722	6,682	625	6,117	298	534
Junior colleges.....	7,988	4,000	1,266	2,257	465	253
NEW YORK	2,181,876	1,374,896	34,976	697,782	74,221	31,870
Universities and colleges.....	1,890,697	1,171,426	31,261	625,170	62,840	28,701
Professional and technological schools.....	199,573	138,595	2,842	48,698	9,438	1,138
Teachers colleges.....	25,229	20,800	250	3,686	493	1,019
Normal schools.....	52,907	35,694	623	15,468	1,122	625
Junior colleges.....	13,469	8,381	.....	4,760	323	187

Table 5.—Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40—Continued

State and type of institution	Operating expenditures					Capital outlay
	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance	
NORTH CAROLINA	\$591,545	\$288,133	\$30,919	\$256,195	\$26,298	\$251,254
Universities and colleges.....	516,751	253,237	14,302	226,114	23,098	20,313
Teachers colleges.....	42,851	18,373	1,950	20,547	1,981	114,514
Normal schools.....	2,075	1,000	-----	875	200	-----
Junior colleges.....	29,868	15,523	4,667	8,659	1,019	116,427
NORTH DAKOTA	47,594	25,035	3,055	18,164	1,340	179
Universities and colleges.....	27,789	14,539	1,691	10,877	682	8
Teachers colleges.....	18,208	9,106	1,364	7,017	631	171
Junior colleges.....	1,597	1,300	-----	270	27	-----
OHIO	937,636	494,270	69,900	342,036	31,430	46,422
Universities and colleges.....	898,328	466,247	69,595	331,934	30,552	46,422
Professional and technological schools.....	33,630	25,309	116	7,482	723	-----
Teachers colleges.....	4,639	2,244	70	2,175	150	-----
Junior colleges.....	1,039	470	119	445	5	-----
OKLAHOMA	230,450	102,298	37,351	80,094	10,707	6,073
Universities and colleges.....	171,273	72,990	27,365	63,026	7,892	3,047
Professional and technological schools.....	110	-----	-----	110	-----	-----
Teachers colleges.....	38,621	17,978	8,911	9,486	2,246	3,014
Junior colleges.....	20,446	11,330	1,075	7,472	569	12
OREGON	219,432	111,018	27,787	70,827	9,800	4,229
Universities and colleges.....	193,391	97,838	25,634	61,541	8,378	3,399
Normal schools.....	23,265	11,940	2,163	8,040	1,132	840
Junior colleges.....	2,776	1,240	-----	1,246	290	-----
PENNSYLVANIA	1,019,789	541,251	52,467	385,103	40,968	412,084
Universities and colleges.....	802,111	409,836	44,211	312,361	35,703	234,438
Professional and technological schools.....	92,491	54,560	1,722	33,149	3,040	636
Teachers colleges.....	111,504	70,785	5,856	32,931	1,902	176,950
Junior colleges.....	13,683	6,050	648	6,662	323	60
RHODE ISLAND	145,678	81,532	3,029	47,173	13,944	188,388
Universities and colleges.....	138,094	77,158	2,804	44,568	13,594	188,313
Professional and technological schools.....	7,584	4,374	225	2,605	390	75
SOUTH CAROLINA	121,842	62,237	4,148	49,373	6,084	24,725
Universities and colleges.....	117,738	59,736	3,956	48,138	5,908	23,417
Professional and technological schools.....	1,293	355	192	647	99	208
Normal schools.....	1,290	950	-----	321	19	-----
Junior colleges.....	1,521	1,196	-----	267	58	1,100
SOUTH DAKOTA	66,377	30,488	6,768	27,090	2,041	1,062
Universities and colleges.....	43,194	18,397	4,251	19,094	1,452	214
Professional and technological schools.....	4,317	3,000	-----	1,299	48	230
Teachers colleges.....	6,393	2,600	766	2,925	102	648
Normal schools.....	11,090	5,675	1,541	3,435	430	-----
Junior colleges.....	1,383	816	200	367	-----	-----
TENNESSEE	338,100	162,596	33,851	127,735	13,918	12,501
Universities and colleges.....	268,635	127,379	28,110	101,594	11,522	2,284
Professional and technological schools.....	4,647	2,000	-----	2,327	320	-----
Teachers colleges.....	37,305	17,612	2,275	15,989	1,429	10,192
Normal schools.....	4,378	1,800	50	2,400	128	-----
Junior colleges.....	23,135	13,805	3,416	5,425	459	25
TEXAS	783,321	332,054	90,897	331,406	28,964	523,279
Universities and colleges.....	520,512	199,735	55,673	246,849	18,258	519,281
Professional and technological schools.....	22,568	9,735	3,917	8,131	785	1,302
Teachers colleges.....	147,761	72,133	23,038	45,952	5,738	404
Junior colleges.....	92,480	50,451	7,369	30,474	4,186	2,292

Table 5.—Operating expenditures and capital outlay, 1939-40—Continued,

State and type of institution	Operating expenditures					Capital outlay
	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding	Other, excluding building maintenance	
UTAH	\$106,105	\$45,010	\$15,622	\$41,693	\$3,780	\$4,143
Universities and colleges.....	85,820	36,154	12,764	34,729	3,173	973
Junior colleges.....	19,285	8,856	2,858	6,964	607	3,170
VERMONT	44,975	24,939	3,631	14,738	2,267	1,140
Universities and colleges.....	37,425	21,809	1,763	12,052	1,801	825
Normal schools.....	1,970	550	350	1,070	—	—
Junior colleges.....	5,580	2,580	918	1,616	466	315
VIRGINIA	436,882	231,085	14,963	147,124	43,710	143,077
Universities and colleges.....	311,336	170,875	7,465	94,778	38,518	2,007
Professional and technological schools.....	78,302	36,898	500	31,753	4,151	531
Teachers colleges.....	30,111	13,292	2,211	13,722	886	140,049
Normal schools.....	1,592	855	157	550	30	457
Junior colleges.....	20,541	9,465	4,630	6,321	125	33
WASHINGTON	279,451	129,349	53,264	85,557	11,281	198,974
Universities and colleges.....	225,516	101,636	46,283	67,680	9,917	2,305
Teachers colleges.....	41,346	20,193	5,731	14,345	1,077	123,599
Junior colleges.....	12,589	7,520	1,250	3,532	287	73,070
WEST VIRGINIA	113,205	58,228	9,334	41,618	4,025	54,187
Universities and colleges.....	85,954	43,723	6,288	32,384	3,559	1,018
Teachers colleges.....	24,996	12,605	3,046	8,884	461	53,169
Junior colleges.....	2,255	1,900	—	350	5	—
WISCONSIN	159,852	88,161	5,809	61,424	4,458	2,922
Universities and colleges.....	64,584	34,747	3,592	23,670	2,575	2,741
Professional and technological schools.....	1,521	—	—	1,215	306	181
Teachers colleges.....	92,736	53,414	2,217	35,528	1,577	—
Normal schools.....	1,011	—	—	1,011	—	—
WYOMING	28,564	14,184	3,414	7,166	3,800	—
Universities and colleges.....	28,564	14,184	3,414	7,166	3,800	—
Outlying parts of the United States	94,474	54,901	4,673	29,752	4,618	3,678
ALASKA:						
Universities and colleges.....	4,546	2,500	840	1,145	61	—
CANAL ZONE:						
Junior colleges.....	6,334	3,824	—	2,300	200	100
HAWAII:						
Universities and colleges.....	47,179	31,060	653	14,191	1,275	1,951
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:						
Universities and colleges.....	1,840	1,110	380	350	—	27
PURTO RICO:						
Universities and colleges.....	34,575	17,497	2,800	11,796	2,482	—

If only the university and college library group is considered (table 5), 51.5 percent of their total operating expense went for salaries, 7 percent for student wages, 36.7 percent for books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding. The corresponding figures for the teachers

colleges are 53.4 percent, 9.1 percent, and 34.5 percent; for junior colleges, 54.3 percent, 6.1 percent, and 35.8 percent.

The operating expenditures per student afford some significant figures. If all the institutions are considered as a whole, the total of \$14.79 was spent per student for library purposes during the year in question, of which \$7.72 per student was for staff salaries and \$5.37 per student for books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding. Corresponding figures for university and college libraries are \$16.06, \$8.27, and \$5.90; for teachers colleges, \$12.67, \$6.77, and \$4.38; for junior colleges, \$8.75, \$4.73, and \$3.14.

In connection with the foregoing, it may be well to note that authorities have recommended at least \$25 per student as the minimum for adequate library support.³ The president of one liberal arts college, at which honors courses are highly developed, has reported that his institution was spending \$85 per student for library purposes, but really should be spending \$100.⁴

A measure of library support frequently used is the ratio of library operating expenditures to the total expenditures of the institution for educational and general purposes, excluding capital outlay and auxiliary enterprises. Since the latter figures appear in the general statistics for the institutions of higher education, they are not repeated here. A few general calculations are worth noting, however. If all reporting institutions are considered, the library operating expenditures formed 3.81 percent of the total institutional expenditures, as defined above. For universities and colleges, the percentage was 3.83; for professional and technological schools, 2.32 percent; for teachers colleges, 4.68 percent; normal schools, 4.23 percent; and junior colleges, 4.33 percent.

Unfortunately, data for previous years are not available in a form which makes possible reliable comparisons and indications of trends. The only items which can be compared—and these only to a limited extent—are the number of volumes contained in the libraries and the annual expenditures (tables 6 and 7). For instance, the data obtained from the *Biennial Surveys* show that, in the period from 1929-30 to 1939-40, the holdings in the libraries of the institutions of higher education increased from 48,461,498 to 71,666,801 volumes, a gain of 47.8 percent. In 1929-30, 1,409 institutions reported; in 1939-40, 1,321.

The statistics (table 6) show that the rate of increase in number of volumes, taking 1929-30 as the base year, was as follows: by 1931-32, 9.1 percent; by 1933-34, 19.5 percent; by 1935-36, 29.7 percent; and by 1939-40, 47.8 percent. No statistics for library holdings were

³ McCrum, B. P. An estimate of standards for a college library. Lexington, Va., Journalism Laboratory Press, 1937. p. 78-79.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 4.

obtained in 1937-38. If the figures for two decades ago are considered, only 26,576,442 volumes were contained in the libraries of the institutions of higher education, but it should be noted that only 1,000 libraries reported in 1919-20, as compared with the larger numbers during the present decade.

An effort to indicate trends in expenditures did not succeed fully (table 7). The totals of money spent for library purposes do show an upward swing from 1929-30 to 1939-40, but it must be noted that the number of reporting libraries likewise increased during the period. The tabulation is presented, therefore, for the information contained in it.

Table 6.—Number of volumes in libraries, 1919-20 to 1939-40

Year	Type and number of institutions reporting				Number of volumes			
	Total	Colleges, universities, and professional schools ¹	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Total	Colleges, universities, and professional schools ¹	Teachers colleges	Normal schools
1919-20.....	1,002	670	45	287	26,576,442	24,191,204	878,996	1,506,242
1921-22.....	1,136	780	78	278	32,485,018	29,870,601	1,293,486	1,320,931
1923-24.....	1,272	913	88	271	35,951,501	33,025,478	1,556,118	1,369,905
1925-26.....	1,354	975	101	278	40,775,457	37,549,463	1,900,852	1,325,142
1927-28.....	1,401	1,076	136	189	44,034,323	40,498,291	2,574,342	961,690
1929-30.....	1,409	1,078	146	185	48,461,498	44,396,422	3,103,462	961,614
1931-32.....	1,357	1,102		255	52,919,063	48,682,136	4,236,927	
1933-34.....	1,269	1,038		231	57,917,812	53,345,630	4,572,182	
1935-36.....	1,362	1,135		227	62,858,078	57,976,570	4,881,508	
1937-38.....	1,586	1,298		288	(²)	(²)	(²)	
1939-40.....	1,321	1,132		189	71,666,801	66,692,964	4,973,837	

¹ Includes junior colleges.

² Data not requested in 1937-38.

Table 7.—Expenditures of libraries, 1929-30 to 1939-40

Year	Type and number of institutions reporting			Expenditures		
	Total	Colleges, universities, professional schools and junior colleges	Teachers colleges and normal schools	Total	Colleges, universities, professional schools and junior colleges	Teachers colleges and normal schools
1929-30.....	1,044				\$9,621,558	
1931-32.....	1,357	1,102	255	\$11,379,044	10,179,693	\$1,199,351
1933-34.....	1,327	1,088	239	13,387,323	12,115,994	1,271,329
1935-36.....	1,540	1,249	291	15,530,878	14,050,028	1,480,850
1937-38.....	1,586	1,298	288	17,568,240	15,980,119	1,608,121
1939-40.....	1,321	1,132	189	17,976,231	16,313,294	1,662,937

Further Analysis of the Findings

Distribution by Number of Books

The number of books in a college library is not a sound index to the adequacy of the book collection for service to students and faculty. The figure does throw some light on the subject, however, because it is a fair assumption that the larger the collection, the greater the

probability that it will contain titles suitable for the curricular and research needs of the institution.

A grouping of the libraries by size of collections affords some idea of the present status of our university and college libraries. From the facts presented (table 8), 43 percent of our college and university libraries have less than 25,000 volumes. In the case of the teachers college libraries, 52 percent have less than 25,000 volumes. The junior college libraries with less than 10,000 volumes form 78 percent of the total in that group. According to some specialists in library administration, 35,000 volumes constitute the minimum number with which a 4-year liberal arts college can perform adequately its functions.⁵ For teachers colleges a study has shown that the "typical" teachers college library contains 37,200 volumes.⁶ For junior colleges, the accrediting agencies have recommended from 3,000 to 10,000 volumes as the minimum number, but they specify that above all else the book and periodical collection must be suited to the needs of the curriculum.⁷

Table 8.—*Distribution of libraries by number of volumes*

Number of volumes in collection	Number of libraries					
	Total	Colleges and universities	Professional and technological schools	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Junior colleges
Total	1,319	633	154	149	40	343
Fewer than 10,000.....	409	45	61	8	26	269
10,000 to 24,999.....	410	228	35	70	12	65
25,000 to 49,999.....	236	139	36	51	2	8
50,000 to 99,999.....	131	99	15	17	.....	.....
100,000 to 199,999.....	70	63	3	3	.....	1
200,000 to 499,999.....	42	38	4	.....	.....	.....
500,000 to 999,999.....	13	13	.....	.....	.....	.....
1,000,000 or more.....	8	8	.....	.....	.....	.....

At the other end of the scale (table 8) it may be noted that 8 libraries in the university and college group have collections of a million or more volumes and 21 are now above the 500,000 mark. Among the teachers colleges, 1 has more than 200,000 volumes and 3 fall within the bracket of 100,000 to 199,999 volumes.

Distribution by Annual Acquisitions

Perhaps more indicative of the competence of a college library than the gross number of volumes contained is the number of volumes added annually. The distribution of the reporting libraries by this

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 23.

⁶ Barcus, T. R. The "typical" teachers college library. *Library Journal*, 68:361, Nov. 15, 1938.

⁷ Adams, H. M. Junior college library program. Chicago, American Library Association and Stanford University Press, 1940, p. 52.

factor yields some interesting information (table 9). Of the 1,271 institutions reporting on the item, 645 (50.7 percent) added less than 1,000 volumes during the year; 492 (38.7 percent) added between 1,000 and 4,999 volumes; 69 (5.4 percent) added between 5,000 and 9,999 volumes; and 65 (5.1 percent) added 10,000 volumes or more. Three institutions reported annual acquisitions in excess of 50,000 volumes: Harvard University, adding 79,888; Yale University, 68,892; and Columbia University, 50,082.

Of the college and university libraries, 30 percent acquired less than 1,000 volumes during the year. In the case of the teachers colleges, 35 percent added less than 1,000 volumes; and for the junior colleges, the corresponding percent is 85.

Table 9.—*Distribution of libraries by number of volumes added, 1939-40*

Number of volumes added	Number of libraries					
	Total	Colleges and universities	Professional and technological schools	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Junior colleges
Total	1,271	618	128	146	36	333
Fewer than 1,000.....	645	189	96	51	27	282
1,000 to 4,999.....	492	311	36	87	9	49
5,000 to 9,999.....	69	54	6	7	—	2
10,000 to 14,999.....	26	25	—	1	—	—
15,000 to 24,999.....	21	21	—	—	—	—
25,000 to 49,999.....	16	15	—	—	—	—
50,000 to 99,999.....	3	3	—	—	—	—
100,000 or more.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

Although conclusions in this connection should be drawn cautiously, it might be well to note that a study of 20 selected college libraries rendering adequate service showed that the annual acquisitions of these institutions averaged 3,209 volumes.⁸ In a study of teachers college libraries doing good work, 1,500 volumes on the average were being accessioned annually.

At the upper end of the scale, it may be noted that, although no institution of higher education is adding more than 100,000 volumes annually, there are 3 universities in the bracket of 50,000 to 99,999 volumes. One teachers college is adding more than 10,000 volumes per year, and 2 junior colleges have annual accessions of more than 5,000 volumes. It should be remembered that both the Teachers College Library of Columbia University and the Library of George Peabody College for Teachers are included in the college and university group.

⁸ Randall, W. M., and Goodrich, F. L. D., *Principles of college library administration*. Chicago, American Library Association and University of Chicago Press, 1941. p. 219.

Distribution by Size of Staff

In order to obtain an over-all view of the personnel situation, the libraries were distributed by size of staff, with students on an hourly wage and janitorial force excluded (table 10). Although no specific conclusions regarding the adequacy of the staffs for the job at hand can be drawn from the figures, some significant facts do emerge.

Table 10.—*Distribution of libraries by size of staff*

Size of staff	Number of libraries					
	Total	Colleges and universities	Professional and technological schools	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Junior colleges
Total	1,249	612	179	148	33	328
1.....	454	133	61	27	19	214
2 or 3.....	415	206	37	70	8	94
4 to 10.....	258	166	22	47	5	18
11 to 20.....	62	50	7	3	.....	2
21 to 50.....	39	36	2	1	.....	.....
51 to 75.....	13	13	.....	.....	.....	.....
76 to 100.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
101 to 150.....	3	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
150 or more.....	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....

For instance, of the 1,249 libraries reporting on the staff item, 454 (36.3 percent) are operating with a staff of 1, exclusive of student assistants paid on an hourly basis; and 869 (69.6 percent) of the total have staffs of 3 or fewer. At the top of the range, 60 institutions (4.8 percent) have library staffs of more than 20. Three libraries, all belonging to universities, have staffs numbering over 150. Columbia University libraries, with Teachers College and Barnard College excluded, lead with 232 full-time employees, followed by Harvard University with 169, and Yale University with 157.

Approximately a tenth (9.3 percent) of the libraries in the university and college group have staffs which number above 20 full-time workers. In the case of the teachers colleges, about half are operated by staffs composed of only 2 or 3 workers; and if the number of institutions with only 1 worker is added, 65.5 percent of the teachers colleges are manned by 3 persons or less. One teachers college library reported a staff of more than 20 employees. Of the 328 junior colleges reporting on the personnel item, 214 (65.2 percent) have regular staffs of only 1 librarian, 2 libraries are found in the 11 to 20-bracket, and no junior colleges have a library staff in excess of 20. In general, it would seem safe to say that far too many libraries are operating with staffs insufficient to fulfill the functions required of a college library.

Distribution of Libraries by Expenditures

In the final analysis, the amount of money expended for library service and facilities determines to a large extent the adequacy of a given library. The facts regarding the library expenditures, if libraries are grouped according to amount of expenditures, have considerable significance (table 11). According to these figures, 81 percent of our colleges and universities and 91 percent of our teachers colleges are spending less than \$25,000 per year for library service. In the case of junior colleges, 88.6 percent are allotting less than \$5,000 annually for library purposes.

Table 11.—*Distribution of libraries by operating expenses*

Amount of annual expenditure	Number of libraries					
	Total	Colleges and universities	Professional and technological schools	Teachers colleges	Normal schools	Junior colleges
Total	1,241	608	129	145	35	324
Less than \$5,000.....	668	233	91	30	27	287
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	244	132	14	66	6	26
\$10,000 to \$24,999.....	193	128	18	37	2	8
\$25,000 to \$49,999.....	66	48	4	11	-----	3
\$50,000 to \$99,999.....	38	35	2	1	-----	-----
\$100,000 to \$299,999.....	25	25	-----	-----	-----	-----
\$300,000 or more.....	7	7	-----	-----	-----	-----

It is dangerous to make comparisons about the adequacy of college libraries without taking many factors into account. It is, therefore, with much caution that the foregoing figures should be contrasted with the findings of Randall and Goodrich regarding the annual expenditures of 20 selected college libraries rendering adequate service. According to that study, \$20,034 was the average amount expended. In the case of the teacher-college study, Barcus found that the "typical" teachers college library could be expected to spend \$12,025 annually on the average.⁹

In the university group, 7 institutions have annual operating expenses in excess of \$300,000, the highest being the \$542,543 expenditure of Columbia University Libraries. Among the teachers colleges, 11 libraries are spending between \$25,000 and \$49,999, and 1 reports a total of \$56,010 used for library purposes, Teachers College of Columbia University and George Peabody College again not being included. In the case of junior colleges, 3 have reached the \$25,000 and above group.

If the reporting libraries in the institutions of higher education are considered in the aggregate, 53 percent are spending less than \$5,000

⁹ Randall and Goodrich, *Op. cit.*; Barcus, *Op. cit.*

annually on their libraries; 2.6 percent are spending more than \$100,000 annually. In the light of these figures, it would seem evident that, although college and university libraries have made notable advances during the last several decades, financial support is still considerably below the adequate state.

Detailed Data About the Libraries

The preceding summaries and analyses present only a few of the possible combinations of facts about college and university libraries. In order that basic data may be available to administrators and others, however, certain statistical details about individual libraries have been compiled (table 12). From the report blank, 19 items were selected as being of likely significance. These do not exhaust the wealth of data contained in the returns, but rather represent what seems most useful, in the face of limitation of printing funds.

The compilation of detailed statistics (table 12) groups the individual libraries into the five major types: Colleges and universities, professional and technological schools, teachers colleges, normal schools, and junior colleges. Within each group the arrangement is by States. The data for the libraries in the outlying parts of the United States are carried in a separate category at the end of the section on each type of institution.

Some of the terms used may need additional clarification. In the case of book stock, the reporting libraries were asked to consider a volume as "any printed, typewritten, mimeographed, or processed work, bound or unbound," and to consider volumes as added "only after they have been cataloged and fully prepared for use."

For the purpose of comparability of returns, the libraries were requested to report only the actually recorded circulation, "counting *one* for each lending for home use of a volume, pamphlet, or a periodical." Renewals of material "under library rules at or near the end of regular terms of issue shall also be counted, but no increase shall be made because books are read by others or for any other reason."

In any use of the figures for the circulation of reserved books, considerable caution is necessary. The variations in reporting figures for reserved books have been indicated in the footnotes and have considerable bearing on any interpretations. Unless modified by footnotes, the figures given in the column under "reserved books" represent a total of (1) reserved book use in the building and (2) overnight and other use of reserved books. The item, total number of hours open per week, refers only to the schedule for the regular session, and is limited to the time that the library is open for circulation.

The term "total staff" includes the number of persons employed by the library, and on the central library budget; all part-time positions being reduced to their full-time equivalent. It excludes the building maintenance staff and persons employed on NYA, WPA, or other Federal projects. Neither are student assistants paid on an hourly basis included in the item. The paid assistance rendered by students is, of course, an appreciable item and must be taken into account. Since the question about total number of hours worked by students was not answered fully, the returns were not tabulated. A rough estimate of the hours of service may be obtained by dividing the amount paid out for student assistance by 37 cents, the average hourly rate paid per student assistant, as calculated from a sample of the returns.

The statistics on student enrollment were included in the detailed table, so that the data might be readily at hand for calculations made on a per student basis. The libraries were requested to report enrollment as of the third week of the fall term. Short-course students and correspondence students were not included in the figures.

Explanations regarding the items under "operating receipts" were made in connection with the summary tables (p. 16) and apply equally to the detailed table. It might be added that "unexpended balances carried over from the previous year" have been given a footnote only when the amount of the unexpended balance was \$7,000 or more.

It is well to keep in mind that the "total operating expenditures" (table 12, footnote 4) do not include, in the case of a number of institutions, sums which were paid out of "operating receipts" for such purposes as building maintenance, some equipment, and miscellaneous purposes not easily classified by the categories used in the uniform statistical blank. Under the item "capital outlay" are included expenditures for the purchase of sites, construction of new buildings or major alterations to old ones, and permanent equipment.

As previously mentioned, limitations of funds have necessitated certain omissions in this publication. In addition, the following items were not tabulated, although the data are available in the files of the Library Service Division: Length of service of the chief librarian; number and size of the various units (school, college, and departmental libraries) which make up a given university library system; number of days open during the year; daily schedules; source of additions to book stock; number of periodicals and newspapers currently received; break-down of staff by positions and training; and break-down of expenditures for such separate categories as: Books, periodicals, binding and rebinding, supplies, stationery, and printing.

In the use of the detailed statistics (table 12) it is well perhaps to keep in mind also that these libraries are integral parts of institutions

and that consequently their data should be studied in conjunction with other data of the college or university to which they are attached. In order that statistics of a given library become fully meaningful, it is necessary to know the characteristics of its college or university. Furthermore, valid comparisons between libraries or groups of libraries are possible only when a knowledge of the characteristics of the institutions permits an identification of homogeneous samples.

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES									
ALABAMA									
1	Alabama College.....	2,002	40,580	46,493	97,808	63½	4	874	
2	Alabama Polytechnic Institute.....	4,252	81,582	44,400	50,635	73	11½	3,265	141
3	Birmingham Southern College.....	1,852	49,789	26,569	12,142	76½	5½	872	
4	Huntingdon College.....	681	16,143	6,746	1,908	71½	5	357	
5	Judson College.....	490	15,813	4,879	13,374	59½	1½	280	
6	Miles Memorial College.....	210	5,803	10,851	15,920	40	1	307	
7	Spring Hill College.....	2,275	34,025	15,708	14,632	69	2	323	
8	Tallahassee College.....	1,416	20,186	13,842	5,149	59½	4½	271	
9	University of Alabama.....	15,421	250,499	58,196	90,969	82	26	5,135	141
ARIZONA									
10	University of Arizona.....	7,703	138,802	35,026	91,796	80	78½	2,474	192
ARKANSAS									
11	Agricultural and Mechanical College.....		11,400	9,748		75	2	466	
12	Arkansas College.....	31	13,150	1,756		42	1	219	
13	Arkansas State College.....		14,000	17,658	14,366	57	3	600	
14	College of the Ozarks.....	495	19,421	2,447		55½	1	200	
15	Harding College.....	460	16,622	11,973	8,251	58½	1	345	
16	Hendrix College.....	1,276	41,575	13,176	71,794	78½	2½	417	
17	John Brown University.....	905	11,005	2,400	5,000	78½	1	371	
18	Ouachita College.....	595	18,078	10,231	18,673	51½	1	592	
19	Philander Smith College.....	1,393	12,598	7,733	23,982	70	6	310	
20	University of Arkansas.....	7,828	161,140	65,857	156,127	78	16½	2,307	79
CALIFORNIA									
21	Chapman College.....					42½		250	
22	College of the Holy Names.....	1,088	16,308	9,627	8,423	68½	3	296	
23	College of the Pacific.....	2,556	37,459			74½	3	300	168
24	George Pepperdine College.....	1,299	12,959	9,607	13,168	77½	2	390	
25	Immaculate Heart College.....	926	13,269	12,834	1,515	51½	2	475	
26	La Verne College.....	2,741	10,839	7,892	45,075	45	1	163	
27	Loyola University of Los Angeles.....	1,970	37,871	15,075		47½	2½	660	
28	Mills College.....	2,048	76,789	21,886	5,997	84	7	535	82
29	Occidental College.....	3,277	59,805	32,500	49,529	77	6	678	74
30	Pacific Union College.....	1,461	22,314	16,872	29,413	60½	1	588	
31	Pasadena College.....	1,529	12,560			43½	1	460	28
32	Pomona College.....	2,408	95,554	28,757	60,214	82	11 6	828	
33	St. Mary's College of California.....	535	31,387			76	1	401	
34	San Francisco College for Women.....	17,000	51,024	19,600		89	4½	236	
35	Scripps College.....	1,280	22,928	10,261	14,908	83	2	220	
36	Stanford University.....	34,693	773,069	342,795		82	59	3,905	431
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—									
37	Berkeley Campus.....	45,738	1,061,151	367,537	616,557	89	75½	13,236	2,963
38	Los Angeles Campus.....	27,300	347,480	158,777	256,706	83½	45	7,630	860
39	Riverside Campus.....	429	10,463			46	1½		2
40	San Francisco Campus.....	2,540	54,150	20,014	(17)	79	6½	230	223
41	University of Redlands.....	2,775	55,581	22,975	5,720	77	4	718	64
42	University of San Francisco.....	700	60,550	2,200	6,000	73	25	1,122	1
43	University of Santa Clara.....	6,536	46,016	9,168	3,015	78½	7	513	
44	University of Southern California.....	19,249	274,524	163,858	248,996	79	55	4,304	1,777
45	Whittier College.....	2,037	43,574	6,990	9,565	66½	6	595	44
COLORADO									
46	Colorado College.....	2,671	117,262	26,195	43,134	82½	4	745	46
47	Colorado State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....	3,835	96,577	21,334	69,122	74½	9	1,873	40
48	Loretto Heights College.....	560	14,484	5,301	17,129	57½	2½	200	
49	Regis College.....	2,889	46,466	18,786	11,514	43½	6	234	
50	University of Colorado.....	13,805	307,387	45,716	880,602	87	23½	3,801	410
51	University of Denver.....	7,663	94,892	76,849	100,068	70½	12½	2,697	556

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding, and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$15,024	\$10,655		\$3,929	\$440	\$15,018	\$6,780	\$1,875	\$5,748	\$615	\$20,364	1
32,709	28,992	\$550	338	2,829	32,709	13,933	122	14,306	4,348	121,684	2
15,037	14,653			384	14,653	8,010	1,258	5,221	164	243	3
3,992	3,965			27	3,661	2,139	425	1,027	70		4
5,984	5,763	150		71	5,783	2,940	1,265	1,366	162	150	5
1,597	1,200		397		1,902	1,200		100	2		6
5,800	5,800				5,800	2,305	790	2,002	703		7
101,407	84,839		16,781	787	96,621	37,130	10,361	41,078	8,052	2,639	8
40,160	40,160				38,963	17,148	3,290	16,535	1,990	1,189	10
5,856	5,759			97	5,856	2,580	1,017	2,028	231		11
31				31	105			82	23		12
* 1,475	1,475				* 1,475	1,475					13
1,706	1,706				1,706	495		523	36		14
8,749	8,200			549	8,524	4,200	1,546	2,601	177		15
4,600	2,500			2,000	3,200	2,000		1,000	200		16
5,169	5,112			57	4,169	1,293	1,161	1,583	132	117	17
6,183	4,100	35	2,012	36	3,769	2,217		1,374	178	383	18
57,463	57,440		23		56,357	23,440	5,023	26,174	1,720	516	19
3,912	3,365	16	503	28	3,912	425	2,275	1,012	200		21
14,272	13,831			441	11,988	5,640	2,972	2,885	491		22
13,842	13,671			171	9,139	3,625	2,340	2,877	297	4,703	23
3,190	2,411	625		154	3,133	1,200		1,857	76	54	24
2,375	2,093		250	32	2,375	900	500	950	25		25
5,747	4,500	290		957	4,559	2,240	200	1,970	149	68	27
24,592	19,596	3,370		1,626	23,639	13,580	2,232	7,127	700	964	28
24,528	20,025	3,396		1,107	20,609	9,029	1,713	8,340	1,527	226	29
1,200	1,200				1,200		600	581	19		30
9,259	8,681	578			9,259	4,600	(13)	2,899	1,700		31
176,888	176,888				176,888	114,455		50,041	12,392	600,000	32
373,623	299,999	9,884		63,740	329,938	137,903	61,843	113,921	16,271		33
184,830	184,230	600			184,830	83,480	12,000	83,900	5,550		34
6,300	6,300				5,567	3,000		2,316	251	438	35
20,053	19,386			667	18,861	8,224	650	8,281	1,000	334	36
17,631	17,328			303	16,832	6,679	2,969	6,442	712	496	37
2,725	1,500	150	1,000	75	1,385	(14)		1,350	35		38
5,000	5,000			90	4,295	2,000	900	1,077	318		39
17,480	14,495	1,310	1,335	340	17,409	7,990	2,989	5,690	740	24,842	40
22,601	20,366		872	1,363	22,362	16,641	971	3,494	1,246	239	41
5,656	4,575	220	737	124	5,502	4,040		1,312	150	91	42
4,655	3,052	600	943	160	4,655	2,069	300	975	300		43
85,881	63,770			22,111	80,197	33,973	11,344	30,560	4,300	2,171	44
37,004	14,979	15,314	6,397	314	38,956	15,459	5,258	13,801	1,738	867	45

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution.	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
CONNECTICUT									
52	Albertus Magnus College.....	1, 158	15, 250	¹⁰ 3, 376	¹⁰ 2, 176	58½	1	176	-----
53	Connecticut College.....	4, 339	87, 450	22, 241	29, 506	85½	8½	760	7
54	Saint Joseph College.....	3, 120	12, 448	8, 261	38, 271	77	1½	280	-----
55	Trinity College.....	3, 528	139, 036	-----	-----	75½	5	555	12
56	University of Connecticut.....	6, 225	58, 309	18, 409	-----	76	7	1, 198	25
57	Wesleyan University.....	10, 221	251, 328	37, 271	34, 498	88	15	660	25
58	Yale University.....	68, 892	2, 219, 642	133, 237	113, 624	51	157	3, 844	943
DELAWARE									
59	State College for Colored Students.	682	4, 238	6, 893	7, 921	66½	1	114	-----
60	University of Delaware.....	3, 789	78, 254	17, 159	⁴ 1, 761	85	8	932	14
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA									
61	American University.....	1, 262	47, 342	4, 476	8, 677	81	3	898	851
62	Catholic University of America.....	12, 184	286, 189	-----	-----	73	17	839	1, 265
63	Dunbarton College of Holy Cross.	549	10, 398	3, 974	1, 168	68	2½	164	-----
64	Georgetown University ¹¹	2, 859	77, 913	7, 200	-----	84	5	660	125
65	Howard University.....	11, 113	128, 961	97, 671	69, 858	84	13½	1, 600	323
66	Trinity College.....	1, 877	46, 467	14, 183	39, 650	81	5	370	-----
67	Washington Missionary College.....	2, 081	19, 940	6, 869	13, 819	67½	1	492	-----
FLORIDA									
68	Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College for Negroes.	380	13, 613	6, 839	21, 598	49½	3	831	-----
69	Florida State College for Women	7, 431	83, 441	66, 764	178, 909	70½	12	1, 930	34
70	John B. Stetson University.....	-----	38, 000	12, 677	62, 784	74	4	779	10
71	Rollins College.....	8, 984	60, 790	20, 162	3, 900	82½	8	387	3
72	University of Florida.....	7, 275	109, 062	65, 917	91, 984	87½	10¼	3, 227	196
73	University of Miami.....	4, 544	27, 000	10, 349	16, 629	72	3½	1, 329	-----
74	University of Tampa.....	1, 875	22, 086	6, 562	4, 033	50½	2	480	-----
GEORGIA									
75	Agnes Scott College.....	1, 448	36, 544	6, 068	54, 097	73	4½	470	-----
76	Atlanta University System.....	3, 537	65, 115	27, 531	46, 000	76½	8	798	166
77	Berry College.....	444	16, 748	10, 667	1, 289	72	2	600	-----
78	Brenau College.....	671	13, 469	4, 922	8, 754	74	1	384	-----
79	Emory University.....	8, 473	178, 825	49, 974	85, 259	81	22	1, 531	113
80	Georgia State College for Women.	2, 447	34, 163	34, 835	11, 351	79	5½	1, 469	-----
81	Georgia State Woman's College.	488	15, 240	²³ 5, 775	²³ 37, 856	74½	2	353	-----
82	LaGrange College.....	312	11, 023	10, 384	5, 293	69	1½	132	-----
83	Mercer University.....	-----	59, 300	-----	-----	62½	3½	494	8
84	Palme College.....	575	14, 657	9, 528	17, 066	45	2	267	-----
85	Shorter College.....	458	16, 571	5, 935	10, 642	83	1	215	-----
86	University of Georgia.....	10, 132	146, 772	25, 937	118, 944	81½	27	3, 290	118
87	Wesleyan College.....	687	25, 778	7, 035	18, 844	66½	2	245	-----
IDAHO									
88	College of Idaho.....	932	18, 120	6, 725	9, 830	58	1½	420	-----
89	Northwest Nazarene College.....	4, 640	11, 000	1, 750	1, 150	73	²³ 1	304	-----
90	University of Idaho.....	2, 471	93, 522	33, 829	69, 606	73½	11¼	2, 650	155
91	Southern Branch (junior college).	1, 887	19, 503	20, 136	18, 126	52	3	923	-----
ILLINOIS									
92	Aurora College.....	649	26, 744	4, 880	10, 361	73	1	223	-----
93	Barat College of the Sacred Heart.	1, 050	12, 680	2, 607	3, 900	65½	1½	165	-----
94	Bradley Polytechnic Institute.....	3, 737	49, 273	27, 644	37, 451	64½	4	892	20
95	Carthage College.....	1, 347	29, 255	3, 639	5, 784	55½	1	295	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating				Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay		
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding		Other, excluding building maintenance	
\$3,282	\$2,874	\$332	-----	\$76	\$3,162	(10)	(20)	\$2,655	\$507	-----	52
30,592	29,554	615	-----	323	30,016	\$16,367	\$1,275	11,278	1,090	\$416	53
6,478	855	5,531	-----	92	6,297	523	-----	5,568	206	-----	54
19,455	15,732	3,723	-----	-----	19,455	10,898	692	7,061	804	-----	55
37,680	37,660	-----	-----	-----	37,660	12,900	1,800	22,000	960	-----	56
55,465	42,362	12,303	-----	800	53,639	27,500	3,944	19,347	2,848	571	57
486,118	247,165	177,117	\$55,796	6,040	391,633	244,709	-----	123,905	23,019	-----	58
5,953	5,930	-----	23	-----	4,063	1,220	55	2,721	67	2,333	59
19,650	19,050	492	108	-----	19,650	10,350	936	7,671	662	-----	60
6,137	5,857	168	-----	122	5,857	2,922	1,335	1,450	160	-----	61
46,867	46,867	-----	-----	500	46,867	19,025	4,500	22,442	900	-----	62
3,565	3,065	-----	-----	-----	3,200	1,800	-----	1,300	100	860	63
16,990	16,990	-----	-----	-----	15,565	6,840	-----	7,962	763	-----	64
44,255	44,255	-----	-----	-----	46,966	23,667	2,040	19,727	1,552	246	65
19,426	11,145	3,510	107	4,664	12,768	9,645	-----	2,571	552	-----	66
8,271	8,264	-----	-----	17	7,998	1,830	1,164	2,400	2,604	-----	67
8,969	8,969	-----	-----	-----	6,919	3,480	-----	3,424	15	2,060	68
45,190	45,190	-----	-----	-----	39,237	22,629	1,462	14,403	753	92	69
13,603	5,866	3,134	4,346	257	13,603	7,003	-----	6,567	1,033	-----	70
14,666	13,706	750	-----	210	14,262	8,978	151	4,417	716	404	71
62,616	61,495	500	-----	621	61,510	24,134	10,000	24,786	2,560	709	72
9,716	9,000	543	-----	173	9,846	3,043	944	5,651	308	-----	73
4,305	4,305	-----	-----	-----	4,877	2,374	341	1,960	202	-----	74
10,808	10,708	-----	-----	100	10,808	7,500	-----	2,980	378	-----	75
22,595	22,595	-----	-----	-----	22,595	12,243	1,618	7,760	965	-----	76
4,728	4,728	-----	-----	-----	4,728	1,524	2,560	529	125	3,415	77
5,239	2,757	-----	2,482	-----	5,239	1,310	2,330	1,459	140	-----	78
45,893	32,825	8,904	-----	4,164	45,893	27,034	1,573	15,983	1,303	-----	79
16,595	15,838	-----	-----	757	14,573	8,233	990	4,762	588	322	80
6,340	6,340	-----	-----	-----	4,670	3,240	70	1,260	-----	70,400	81
2,541	2,541	-----	-----	-----	2,541	497	1,218	797	29	-----	82
7,712	7,512	200	-----	-----	7,662	5,812	-----	1,783	267	-----	83
5,160	5,100	-----	-----	60	4,678	2,500	796	1,201	182	317	84
2,988	2,961	-----	-----	27	2,494	1,500	-----	918	76	-----	85
77,603	65,203	12,400	-----	-----	74,256	35,016	1,846	35,500	1,893	1,089	86
9,163	3,569	3,063	2,419	92	8,540	2,920	613	3,287	1,629	-----	87
3,953	3,796	157	-----	-----	4,089	1,896	-----	2,158	33	-----	88
1,970	1,632	150	38	150	1,910	725	900	235	50	30	89
24,327	24,327	-----	-----	-----	24,056	14,250	2,785	5,926	1,095	271	90
7,387	7,043	60	226	56	7,312	5,014	314	1,792	192	76	91
1,422	1,422	-----	-----	-----	1,422	-----	-----	1,422	-----	-----	92
6,525	6,500	-----	-----	25	5,396	4,500	-----	573	23	900	93
11,539	11,484	-----	-----	55	12,136	6,365	1,115	4,161	496	125	94
4,337	4,313	-----	-----	24	4,337	1,937	432	1,854	114	-----	95

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Under-graduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
ILLINOIS—Continued									
96	Central Y. M. C. A. College.....	2,032	22,030	19,241	18,952	74¼	5¾	2,151	-----
97	College of St. Francis.....	1,630	21,433	15,052	16,164	61	3	284	-----
98	Elmhurst College.....	2,279	34,999	11,684	28,810	73½	2	377	-----
99	Eureka College.....	283	26,303	16,898	-----	76½	5	209	-----
100	Greenville College.....	437	12,105	8,882	9,433	56½	1	215	-----
101	Illinois College.....	631	35,535	23,411	-----	71¼	1	380	-----
102	Illinois Wesleyan University.....	938	42,087	5,172	34,789	64¾	1½	688	23
103	James Millikin University.....	1,236	33,975	4,867	17,241	59½	2	700	-----
104	Knox College.....	3,289	61,934	10,896	21,566	88	3	599	-----
105	Lake Forest College.....	656	50,608	4,996	14,660	61½	2	377	-----
106	Loyola University.....	4,659	94,749	55,693	3,077	46	11½	3,614	420
107	MacMurray College for Women.....	1,661	28,873	39,420	-----	75½	13	611	-----
108	Monmouth College.....	1,165	29,516	12,639	29,255	69½	3	470	-----
109	Mundelein College.....	1,303	18,442	14,230	5,223	49	5½	535	-----
110	Northwestern University.....	26,696	637,795	77,787	83,110	86½	45	13,233	2,796
111	Principia College.....	1,826	22,937	12,496	25,880	62	3	332	-----
112	Rockford College.....	655	27,555	6,033	25,010	51	2	481	-----
113	Rosary College.....	2,541	41,600	21,867	44,227	96	-----	557	-----
114	St. Francis Xavier College for Women.....	1,701	44,945	7,869	11,019	44	4¼	337	-----
115	St. Procopius College.....	875	29,946	6,036	1,269	37½	½	127	-----
116	Shurtleff College.....	552	20,257	4,827	4,092	60	1	219	-----
117	University of Chicago.....	29,862	1,300,785	209,802	922,628	57	98	2,990	4,552
118	University of Illinois.....	41,983	1,217,675	251,982	739,535	87	114½	11,904	1,608
119	Wheaton College.....	5,581	68,600	38,292	64,978	81½	5	1,055	-----
INDIANA									
120	Butler University.....	3,488	71,066	30,921	26,071	71½	5	1,481	371
121	DePauw University.....	3,010	93,916	22,533	84,329	82¼	10	1,461	5
122	Earlham College.....	1,671	61,041	14,046	26,885	77¼	3	470	7
123	Evansville College.....	775	19,758	15,799	12,037	50¼	1	449	-----
124	Goshen College.....	1,553	18,542	6,701	6,440	77	2	296	-----
125	Hanover College.....	817	17,750	9,083	16,439	67	1½	367	-----
126	Huntington College.....	586	13,770	2,045	-----	58¼	1	113	-----
127	Indiana Central College.....	1,616	12,245	3,171	17,247	57½	1	361	-----
128	Indiana University.....	15,900	345,230	58,471	168,960	93¾	22	5,824	571
129	Manchester College.....	1,183	32,778	30,764	-----	78¾	3½	662	-----
130	Marian College.....	1,241	15,815	3,376	-----	67½	1½	73	-----
131	Marion College.....	674	11,262	3,490	29,660	59	1	188	-----
132	Oakland City College.....	13	12,779	1,847	-----	36¼	1	73	-----
133	Purdue University.....	7,058	154,388	58,789	105,545	87	14	6,529	592
134	St. Joseph's College.....	1,008	29,329	4,428	277	65	1	340	-----
135	Saint Mary's College.....	2,284	25,583	53,634	30,100	66¾	3	451	-----
136	Taylor University.....	1,166	16,738	12,600	18,689	69¼	1	260	9
137	University of Notre Dame.....	8,750	195,832	41,816	38,297	71	17	3,189	154
138	Valparaiso University.....	1,625	45,973	5,060	-----	64	2	441	-----
139	Wabash College.....	709	84,517	-----	-----	54	2	441	-----
140	West Baden College.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
IOWA									
141	Briar Cliff College.....	318	6,069	2,867	12,932	45¼	1	148	-----
142	Buena Vista College.....	142	15,721	4,571	16,088	52½	½	376	-----
143	Central College.....	1,620	15,156	-----	-----	75½	2	321	-----
144	Coe College.....	1,150	48,611	12,713	42,686	72	3	822	-----
145	Drake University.....	5,009	87,879	29,849	56,399	73½	5	1,521	117
146	Griñnell College.....	1,768	100,782	19,971	50,157	79½	6	733	7
147	Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....	16,712	297,507	124,444	13,845	88½	35	5,699	685
148	John Fletcher College.....	950	15,290	1,550	100	78	7¼	160	-----
149	Loras College of Dubuque.....	6,191	84,869	14,364	-----	88	2	530	-----
150	Luther College.....	3,096	74,117	8,486	11,115	77	3¼	404	-----
151	Morningside College.....	1,163	44,800	4,161	4,829	64¼	2	473	-----
152	Parsons College.....	300	22,464	3,717	12,659	73	1	313	3
153	St. Ambrose College.....	1,137	26,000	13,752	-----	71	2	921	-----
154	Simpson College.....	1,063	29,265	8,909	10,662	75¼	1	480	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$11,710	\$11,710				\$11,653	\$7,710		\$3,943		\$295	96
3,052	2,000		\$1,017	\$35	1,994	(14)		1,937	\$57	76	97
8,171	8,113			58	8,268	3,113	\$1,071	3,774	310	996	98
3,600	3,600				3,600	1,400	800	1,400			99
2,283		\$32	2,131	120	2,281	704	822	1,888		167	100
²⁵ 1,950	625	880	209	236	²⁵ 1,955			1,805	150	1,130	101
7,837	7,837				7,750	1,937	1,556	4,097	160	87	102
²⁶ 3,894	3,500	394			²⁶ 3,879			3,518	361		103
14,537	8,737	5,800			14,087	6,700	1,472	5,283	632	450	104
5,400	2,148	102	2,150	1,000	5,324	2,720	84	22	2,498		105
29,793	22,170	3,605	3,205	813	25,137	13,915	976	9,068	1,178	322	106
7,327	7,327				7,327	3,300	800	3,147	80		107
8,718	5,283	1,225	2,210								108
2,960	2,960				2,960	(15)		2,852	108		109
230,172	199,373	20,752	4,954	5,093	224,898	115,728	25,142	76,487	7,541	4,753	110
11,550	11,550			140	11,363	5,173	1,827	3,634	729	272	111
4,927	4,787				4,927	2,983		1,799	135	61,838	112
20,500	20,500				23,189	²⁷ 18,499	840	5,623	227	306	113
5,600	5,600				5,596	²⁷ 3,115		2,150	331		114
1,985	(28)		1,972	13	1,773			1,724	49		115
3,875											116
349,133	328,484	4,479		16,170	321,442	161,183	31,489	108,169	20,601	3,681	117
398,730	398,730				395,205	208,407	36,684	135,189	14,926	3,523	118
19,826	9,593		5,173	5,060	14,933	7,019	2,453	5,162	299	4,833	119
16,090	15,497	215		378	16,038	9,522	1,500	4,454	662		120
24,782	20,916	3,866			23,519	15,300	720	6,289	1,110	553	121
9,311	8,254			1,057	9,108	3,454	1,057	4,312	285		122
4,390	4,330	60			3,470	1,420		1,953	97	193	123
5,109	4,949	112		48	5,109	2,100	1,073	1,855	81	52,000	124
8,100	8,100				7,358	3,100		²⁸ 4,258			125
1,403	900	503			1,131	900		128	103	207	126
4,682	4,676			6	4,682	1,876		2,731	75		127
116,565	116,565				113,199	38,000	9,446	62,248	3,505	1,735	128
9,156	2,426		6,730		9,156	6,310		2,817	29		129
2,004	1,224	485	290	5	1,686	1,000		670	16	318	130
803			755	48		765		657	25		131
1,125	712		408	5	1,125	900		57	1		132
59,035	59,035				57,435	27,560	4,000	23,850	2,025	1,600	133
2,283			2,229	54	2,255			2,108	147		134
8,499	²⁹ 3,500			4,999	8,499	1,750	2,100	4,440	209		135
6,367	5,886	450	29	2	5,529	2,020	643	2,754	112	831	136
28,739		451	20,700	7,588	30,689			28,630	1,859	568	137
8,208	5,743	24	2,325	116	8,010	2,123	2,019	3,771	106	198	138
4,215	2,854	1,360		61	4,215	1,650	675	1,322	569		139
2,511		100		2,411	2,511			2,413	98		140
1,700	800	900			1,595	(16)	297	1,289	9	30	141
2,265	2,200			65	2,100	1,200	200	700		100	142
2,000	2,000				1,900	(20)		1,765	135		143
13,000	13,000				12,786	7,205	1,527	3,618	426		144
19,423	18,794	54		575	18,855	7,548	2,592	7,760	953		145
12,770	9,395	3,000		375	12,770	7,979		4,000	800		146
116,835	114,831			2,004	116,836	50,220	8,017	51,609	6,940		147
726		106	592	28	1,181	350	500	300	31		148
12,000	12,000				14,009	2,100	796	9,057	2,056		149
10,371	7,870	1,530		971	8,500	4,547	112	3,640	201		150
6,159	4,889	84	1,005	181	6,159	2,200	145	2,662	152		151
2,601	2,569			22	2,601	1,560	653	283	75		152
2,800	2,800				²⁸ 2,800			2,800			153
5,726	5,278	321		137	5,726	2,000	882	2,724	120	9,230	154

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
IOWA—Continued									
155	State University of Iowa.....	18,886	473,238	210,075	409,746	87	53	5,279	1,377
156	University of Dubuque.....	1,025	10,417	9,109	21,613	66½	1½	468	.....
157	Wartburg College.....	824	18,675	7,072	1,757	68½	1	242	.....
158	Western Union College.....	509	11,820	.....	8,156	50½	½	258	.....
159	William Penn College.....	757	22,636	8,051	14,249	54	1	231	.....
KANSAS									
160	Baker University.....	980	25,604	8,170	35,939	67½	2	419	.....
161	Bethany College.....	578	20,992	7,175	17,527	76	1	302	.....
162	Bethel College.....	922	20,500	11,649	31,365	61½	1	340	.....
163	College of Emporia.....	371	23,487	8,156	26,447	60½	1½	299	.....
164	Fort Hays Kansas State College.....	3,709	45,250	12,285	69,067	78	6	968	28
165	Friends University.....	660	20,750	5,861	7,617	54	1	372	12
166	Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science.....	3,184	125,723	29,169	137,735	82	12	3,791	280
167	Kansas Wesleyan University.....	259	13,220	3,876	7,950	69	1	260	.....
168	McPherson College.....	2,468	15,774	8,070	15,718	61½	2	468	.....
169	Marymount College.....	1,422	16,719	28,090	10,778	57½	2	185	.....
170	Mount St. Scholastica College.....	1,252	20,779	3,010	5,000	88	3½	280	.....
171	Municipal University of Wichita.....	4,807	56,392	25,415	23,485	69½	6½	1,493	19
172	Ottawa University.....	313	18,554	3,140	10,036	50½	1	288	.....
173	St. Benedict's College.....	2,307	31,391	5,412	4,823	75	6½	318	.....
174	St. Mary College.....	2,696	19,656	13,597	5,731	95	3½	282	.....
175	Southwestern College.....	1,390	25,769	9,322	30,924	65½	1	501	.....
176	Sterling College.....	752	15,511	2,717	7,095	54	1	238	.....
177	University of Kansas.....	11,417	320,082	84,214	239,099	82	20½	4,164	473
178	Washburn College.....	1,230	37,817	5,182	23,485	71½	3	674	.....
KENTUCKY									
179	Asbury College.....	1,308	20,248	13,899	28,204	77	2	470	.....
180	Centre College of Kentucky.....	1,274	32,182	5,010	35,923	60	2	352	.....
181	Kentucky State College.....	1,342	13,328	6,203	70,345	65	2	560	.....
182	Kentucky Wesleyan College.....	935	16,059	6,698	3,094	76	1	190	.....
183	Louisville Municipal College for Negroes.*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
184	Transylvania College.....	1,143	40,598	.....	.....	74	2	440	.....
185	Union College.....	1,184	14,153	28,942	8,160	62½	2	273	.....
186	University of Kentucky.....	26,243	280,188	71,844	46,130	85	17	3,270	471
187	University of Louisville.....	7,302	103,757	39,772	137,977	76½	14½	2,915	409
188	Ursuline College.....	1,288	13,046	16,160	6,872	60	1½	188	.....
189	Villa Madonna College.....	1,480	13,000	6,280	1,199	44½	3	132	.....
LOUISIANA									
190	Centenary College.....	1,056	22,973	5,951	12,364	65½	1	668	.....
191	Dillard University.....	1,135	21,911	8,042	49,389	76	4½	313	.....
192	Leland College.....	826	4,917	70,931	(¹⁷)	63	1	210	.....
193	Louisiana College.....	470	11,452	5,100	.....	47	1	435	.....
194	Louisiana Polytechnic Institute.....	2,640	21,803	72,010	54,736	75½	5½	2,056	.....
195	Louisiana State University.....	23,046	269,733	77,237	232,840	95	43	7,320	665
196	Louisiana State University, School of Medicine.....	1,792	7,821	18,741	4,686	77	4	(¹⁸)	(¹⁹)
197	Loyola University.....	1,633	68,666	13,143	2,077	75	3	1,567	2
198	Southeastern Louisiana College.....	2,050	11,030	16,122	16,964	55½	2	594	.....
199	Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	1,155	16,025	10,232	31,008	76½	3	905	.....
200	Southwestern Louisiana Institute.....	3,921	34,293	41,395	9,721	77	6½	2,384	.....
201	Tulane University of Louisiana.....	11,933	242,792	63,752	67,545	80½	14½	3,574	359
202	Xavier University.....	2,261	27,293	13,553	25,839	64	12	905	13

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$166,982	\$166,463			\$519	\$163,432	\$76,617	\$26,929	\$53,203	\$7,683	\$2,035	155
7,627	7,546			81	7,223	1,908	1,705	2,985	627	404	156
4,178	3,852		\$233	91	3,793	1,600	500	1,468	225		157
1,384			1,354	30	1,384	100	690	594			158
3,227	648	\$407	1,310	862	3,227	862	1,441	772	162		159
4,975	4,750	100		125	4,850	2,550	425	1,555	320		160
4,613	4,408	205			4,433	1,550	858	1,825	200		161
4,340	4,325			15	3,902	1,300	700	1,780	112		162
3,173	3,035			138	2,247	1,149	303	767	28	70	163
16,647	16,500			147	16,450	9,100	2,400	4,800	150		164
2,898	1,984		785	129	2,898	1,300		1,536	62		165
26,886	28,690			296	28,586	22,490	4,490	11,044	562	800	166
3,910	2,325		1,560	25	3,900	1,900	400	1,560	50		167
2,424	750			1,674	2,424	1,200	532	650	42	607	168
7,691	1,086	1,000	1,165	4,440	7,691	4,400	402	2,750	139	1,800	170
19,074	19,074				18,838	7,633	2,806	7,801	698	78,384	171
2,316	2,316				2,327	1,100	400	806	21		172
5,387	5,133	217		37	4,598	(14)	733	3,455	410	789	173
7,916	4,309	146	920	2,541	7,867	3,006	1,502	3,127	232	38	174
4,108	4,106				4,106	1,360	560	2,196			175
1,191	1,000	191			606	(20)		475	131	22	176
87,036	86,185			851	84,557	30,265	11,475	39,430	3,287	1,276	177
6,426	6,400	25			6,125	2,790	916	2,277	142		178
10,126	10,126				10,126	1,985	2,669	4,884	568		179
5,258	5,000			258	5,258	1,950	250	2,716	342		180
8,549	8,549				6,299	2,705	1,359	1,898	337	1,758	181
2,128	2,128				2,128	1,240		839	49		182
4,120	4,120				4,120	2,645		1,375	100		183
2,250	2,250				2,250			2,250			184
5,774	5,642	232			5,733	2,175	1,200	2,140	218	41	185
86,864	85,605	400		859	81,145	28,050	7,152	43,647	2,296	1,813	186
28,978	37,200	1,068		680	37,660	18,667	532	17,063	1,268	904	187
1,759	690	1,044		25	1,424	(11)		1,416	8	326	188
2,000	2,000				1,814	500		1,314			189
6,032	5,932			100	6,214	1,275	1,957	2,929	53		190
7,743	7,050	693			7,743	4,500	400	2,443	400		191
2,319	2,319				2,152	890	186	1,062	15	167	192
2,790	2,790				2,790	1,056	396	1,268	50		193
24,525	21,226			3,300	24,525	13,226	3,300	8,000			194
146,325	140,820	1,162		4,343	143,971	70,507	17,887	51,516	4,061	1,764	196
9,050	9,000			50	9,091	5,200		3,262	536		196
8,893	8,830			63	8,107	3,840		3,833	434	622	197
10,883	10,883				10,883	3,283		7,500			198
8,600	8,600				8,600	2,315	1,285	4,750	250		199
24,002	24,002				22,044	9,002	1,000	11,129	912	191,606	200
80,356	57,605	18,995		3,756	73,756	33,360	3,276	34,688	2,432	523	201
7,366	7,366				7,366	2,796		3,246	227		202

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
MAINE									
203	Bates College.....	2,134	73,103	47,450	64,097	65	5	705	-----
204	Bowdoin College.....	3,367	184,586	16,704	23,273	83½	7	650	-----
205	Colby College.....	3,172	99,425	17 24,806	-----	83	4	670	5
204	Nasson College.....	-----	5,000	-----	-----	67½	-----	173	-----
207	St. Joseph's College for Women.....	225	1,346	-----	-----	38	2	132	-----
208	University of Maine.....	7,000	179,303	28,601	84,432	85½	8	1,940	73
MARYLAND									
209	College of Notre Dame of Maryland.....	1,654	17,619	7,439	1,801	72½	2	194	-----
210	Goucher College.....	2,712	74,185	23,962	25,069	82½	9	607	-----
211	Hood College.....	853	19,450	9,088	25,663	70	2	453	-----
212	Johns Hopkins University.....	15,214	567,996	-----	-----	67	41	3,911	530
213	Loyola College.....	1,700	30,970	10 4,010	-----	46	5	384	-----
214	Morgan State College.....	11,074	29,209	12,160	9,437	53½	3	369	-----
215	Mount St. Mary College.....	77	45,069	1,771	315	74½	2	290	-----
216	Princess Anne College.....	1,601	7,116	-----	-----	53½	1	148	-----
217	St. Joseph's College.....	347	13,451	3,734	10 470	45	-----	185	-----
218	University of Maryland.....	8,637	142,880	43,775	46,891	82	11	4,455	456
219	Washington College.....	-----	23,092	5,250	12,270	62	1	331	-----
220	Western Maryland College.....	3,374	35,982	16,339	23,180	65	3	603	-----
MASSACHUSETTS									
221	American International College.....	2,309	173,065	11,518	34,560	92	3½	600	-----
222	Amherst College.....	3,729	220,475	30,830	124,532	82	13	851	12
223	Boston College.....	8,784	175,375	37,800	43,777	58	8	2,091	360
224	Boston University.....	9,911	207,242	94,633	-----	69½	20	7,383	1,090
225	Calvin Coolidge College of Liberal arts.....	40	274	175	-----	78	-----	154	2
226	Clark University.....	2,620	162,972	32,937	57,964	84	3	289	131
227	College of the Holy Cross.....	3,921	101,705	24,574	24,039	90½	8	1,263	6
228	Emerson College.....	391	9,588	4,497	-----	44	1	178	2
229	Harvard University.....	79,888	4,159,606	239,161	49,441	52½	169½	7,105	1,908
230	Middlesex University.....	286	5,783	968	-----	43	1	537	-----
231	Mount Holyoke College.....	6,960	165,353	31,834	23,360	88	13	1,037	67
232	Portia College.....	100	6,091	828	-----	73	½	286	8
233	Radcliffe College.....	2,466	88,840	40,613	68,414	50½	10	760	250
234	Smith College.....	10,220	275,532	58,377	20,369	70½	15½	1,988	156
235	Suffolk University.....	1,393	14,126	1,462	11,411	77	8	964	31
236	Tufts College.....	3,295	316,838	21,140	41,490	76½	6	1,844	77
237	Wellesley College.....	6,710	195,997	39,512	28,932	74½	27	1,512	49
238	Williams College.....	4,928	176,331	14,185	3,677	78	11	743	5
MICHIGAN									
239	Adrian College.....	124	9,800	-----	-----	63	1	224	-----
240	Albion College.....	1,997	54,372	26,200	6,200	83	8	786	18
241	Alma College.....	702	50,749	5,764	7,529	52½	3	406	-----
242	Emmanuel Missionary College.....	1,772	24,646	26,499	27,628	85½	1	417	-----
243	Ferris Institute.....	2,035	9,870	3,659	11,506	53	1	389	-----
244	Hillsdale College.....	1,180	28,180	8,391	14,510	80	1½	406	-----
245	Hope College.....	673	32,674	7,054	17,860	48½	2	472	-----
246	Kalamazoo College.....	1,523	31,516	16,803	-----	55½	2½	378	7
247	Marygrove College.....	2,028	30,699	13,720	16,217	71½	3	561	-----
248	Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science.....	24,341	152,263	114,568	214,433	82	11½	6,197	453
249	Nazareth College.....	725	20,912	4,213	8,500	77	2	201	-----
250	St. Mary's College.....	1,185	21,453	7,229	1,703	25	½	142	-----
251	Stena Heights College.....	1,058	18,161	7,162	250	72	1½	185	-----
252	University of Detroit.....	2,710	105,450	34,808	11,282	51½	9	3,093	122
253	University of Michigan.....	38,358	1,098,197	176,326	974,360	85½	115	9,005	3,093
254	Wayne University.....	12,546	168,233	71,202	36,760	78	17	9,270	2,048

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued.

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$15,818	\$10,922	\$2,913	\$1,983		\$14,684	\$8,692	\$95	\$5,301	\$596	\$982	203
31,519	22,453	8,816		\$250	28,313	15,333	2,200	10,048	732	1,181	204
14,600	14,600				14,600	6,839	776	6,102	853		205
											206
407	400			7	355			355		125	207
28,120	28,120				25,912	13,020	600	11,363	929	457	208
5,025	1,500		87	3,438	5,025	2,650	664	1,400	311		209
25,502	22,927	2,276		299	25,203	15,957	35	8,315	896		210
7,286	7,200			86	7,214	3,700	600	2,960	54		211
114,469	82,455	32,014			108,635	64,847	3,275	40,413			212
4,500	4,500				4,495	1,200		3,207	88		213
11,223	8,110	3,113			8,766	3,760	730	4,270			214
3,099	2,399		700		3,099	1,261	849	975	14	219	215
6,509	1,509	5,000			6,509	600	720	5,091	98		216
2,000	2,000				1,520	(¹¹)		1,470	50		217
46,197	43,245			2,952	39,091	19,846	1,825	15,841	1,578	7,017	218
5,159	4,956	181		22	4,956	2,100	454	2,000	402		219
8,663	6,393	710	1,476	85	8,663	4,653	350	3,450	110	100	220
7,139	7,139				7,139	3,400	1,273	2,466			221
50,156	33,290	13,177	3,573	116	44,402	19,914	3,198	18,895	2,395	3,182	222
											223
48,480	44,297	3,056		1,127	47,695	26,677	1,421	17,939	1,658		224
25		25									225
40,212		40,000		212	28,312	12,600	899	9,798	5,015	114	226
1,238	1,112	41	85		1,238	1,022	90	120	6		227
538,649	262,785	264,913	7,615	12,336	416,215	222,691	8,205	127,233	58,066	39,478	228
1,178	1,178				1,178	1,178					229
41,487	33,942	7,414		131	40,956	22,971	1,059	15,497	1,429	206	230
759	550			209	761	208		550	3		231
38,484	25,364	9,147	685	2,288	29,716	17,878	1,563	7,901	2,374		232
50,733	50,733				50,733	27,417		17,678	5,638		233
11,378	6,757	1,902		2,819	10,030	5,245	1,376	3,286	123	134	234
39,302	38,156	1,047	1,329	770	33,117	19,638	1,736	10,175	1,568		235
78,035	61,552	16,063		420	75,308	46,030	1,074	24,766	3,438	2,135	236
45,417	45,417				45,417	21,281	(¹²)	16,663	7,573		237
											238
1,550	1,079	71	164	245	1,459	734	285	306	34		239
10,822	10,290			532	10,978	5,000	416	4,730	832		240
8,832	5,674	100		58	5,698	3,862	170	1,520	146		241
8,900	8,900				7,610		2,986	4,064	540	225	242
3,414	3,160	210		44	2,976	2,160	65	717	34		243
4,250	3,950			300	4,250	1,950		2,225	75		244
4,624	4,400			224	4,604	3,400	23	1,119	62	21	245
11,960	11,910			50	10,395	4,495	1,650	4,000	250		246
11,656	3,460		2,520	5,676	11,432	5,800	1,575	3,876	181	205	247
56,417	55,117			1,300	55,150	24,050	7,690	21,003	2,407		248
6,157	5,134		1,000	23	4,968	3,650	177	1,001	140	1,189	249
1,753		700	948	105	1,198		40	1,100	48	235	250
1,400	1,400				1,365			1,300	65	35	251
20,917	20,194	505		218	20,654	9,821		10,429	404	262	252
430,513	422,132	8,281			430,513	253,361	18,589	138,823	19,720		253
70,980	65,326		5,652		70,507	38,734	4,729	26,222	812	473	254

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
MINNESOTA									
255	Augsburg College.....	1,010	18,510	¹⁷ 5,500	(17)	78	1½	429	-----
256	Carleton College.....	2,643	127,824	28,598	44,438	82½	8¼	842	19
257	College of St. Benedict.....	1,202	19,467	7,961	47,813	74	5	278	-----
258	College of St. Catherine.....	2,460	59,562	39,216	¹⁸ 29,300	75½	3¼	638	-----
259	College of St. Scholastica.....	-----	26,078	7,837	24,797	73	6	421	-----
260	College of St. Thomas.....	1,533	31,518	14,773	15,063	66	2¼	821	-----
261	Concordia College.....	726	26,510	7,952	18,768	67½	2¼	507	-----
262	Gustavus Adolphus College.....	1,036	29,730	11,149	32,185	75½	2	571	-----
263	Hamline University.....	1,200	40,011	8,062	36,125	72¼	43	659	1
264	Macalester College.....	3,024	32,077	-----	-----	75½	3	684	-----
265	St. John's University.....	2,160	64,278	-----	-----	60	2	509	-----
266	St. Mary's College.....	1,380	21,000	5,704	3,889	53½	2½	328	-----
267	St. Olaf College.....	1,967	48,932	26,706	72,783	90	6	1,123	-----
268	University of Minnesota.....	23,832	1,088,166	-----	-----	80	67	13,377	1,849
MISSISSIPPI									
269	Alcorn Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	1,599	9,769	9,661	-----	56½	1¾	462	-----
270	Belhaven College.....	768	14,686	¹⁹ 7,200	4,950	77	1	265	-----
271	Blue Mountain College.....	404	14,409	62,852	-----	56½	1	306	-----
272	Millsaps College.....	874	26,874	11,648	16,238	65½	10	650	-----
273	Mississippi College.....	948	22,961	7,931	8,416	62	1	367	-----
274	Mississippi State College.....	3,650	62,501	18,388	7,713	75½	4½	2,016	132
275	Mississippi State College for Women.....	2,559	45,662	20,368	66,030	73½	3½	1,196	-----
276	Rust College ⁴⁰	1,120	5,743	3,509	-----	46	1½	114	-----
277	Tougaloo College.....	516	11,546	6,753	-----	51½	1½	138	-----
278	University of Mississippi.....	9,366	77,880	26,638	42,146	82	4	1,368	31
MISSOURI									
279	Central College.....	906	59,089	11,289	8,464	60½	5	663	-----
280	Culver—Stockton College.....	1,264	26,550	5,576	16,213	79	1	278	-----
281	Drury College.....	1,042	59,418	-----	-----	62¼	1	368	-----
282	Lincoln University.....	1,332	19,223	10,798	47,525	75½	3	493	-----
283	Lindenwood College for Women.....	1,264	23,726	13,393	¹⁸ 3,035	63¼	2	493	7
284	Missouri Valley College.....	632	25,534	13,716	9,112	60½	2	462	-----
285	Park College.....	1,289	31,990	17,892	60,993	64¼	2	300	-----
286	Rockhurst College.....	1,625	11,223	3,663	592	46¼	1	503	-----
287	St. Louis University.....	⁴¹ 28,449	374,363	234,232	139,339	71	16½	4,233	423
288	Tarkio College.....	283	16,538	2,359	-----	71	4½	261	-----
289	University of Kansas City.....	3,122	22,280	12,335	25,848	74	5	1,078	65
290	University of Missouri.....	15,670	395,780	179,536	191,059	88	30	5,709	668
291	Washington University.....	11,053	409,872	70,873	48,083	79	16	2,897	339
292	Westminster College.....	913	29,708	5,824	8,658	65	2	307	-----
293	William Jewell College.....	1,546	47,649	12,663	34,368	60½	2	451	-----
MONTANA									
294	Montana State College.....	1,827	59,551	14,797	24,238	70½	5½	1,655	49
295	Montana State University.....	3,850	212,085	27,540	¹⁹ 97,718	49½	7	1,945	55
NEBRASKA									
296	Creighton University.....	2,729	58,538	24,991	6,880	67	3	1,771	28
297	Dana College.....	318	7,518	2,075	400	66	1	139	-----
298	Doane College.....	542	29,000	-----	-----	53½	1	299	-----
299	Duchesne College.....	1,319	14,500	9,710	4,953	79	2	139	-----
300	Hastings College.....	1,414	27,726	7,503	91,558	77	2	504	-----
301	Midland College.....	1,323	18,418	¹⁷ 14,574	-----	49½	1	280	-----
302	Municipal University of Omaha.....	6,317	66,819	21,352	63,259	66	5½	1,203	5
303	Nebraska Central College.....	160	4,500	-----	-----	40	(⁶⁰)	59	-----
304	Nebraska Wesleyan University.....	677	30,573	9,770	29,435	69½	2	452	-----
305	Union College.....	2,000	33,000	22,225	28,568	80½	1	418	-----
306	University of Nebraska.....	12,456	353,431	⁴² 150,000	⁴³ 201,417	77	26½	6,259	520
307	York College.....	616	14,878	-----	320	78	1	218	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances.											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$2,253	\$2,153	\$100			\$2,253	\$1,303		\$950			255
23,305	21,125	2,180			23,076	12,574	\$1,459	8,325	\$708	\$229	256
7,959	7,959				7,998	6,210	769	1,784	135	57	257
14,871	11,450	458		\$2,963	12,432	\$2,963	4,415	4,795	250		258
6,668	6,648				6,688	4,100	232	1,289	67	313	259
10,518	8,594	705	\$4,021	198	10,518	2,515	3,488	3,787	748	204	260
4,715	2,653	20	1,987	55	4,715	2,500	538	1,645	132		261
6,999	4,960		1,707	32	6,053	2,791	286	2,936	40		262
7,380	6,154	1,054		172	7,380	3,900	398	2,469	613		263
9,607	9,595	12			9,595	4,630	1,000	3,200	765		264
4,341	4,341				4,341	(19)		3,876	465		265
9,575	9,461			114	9,465	4,500	1,476	3,376	113	83	266
15,158	9,371		5,544	243	15,100	7,177	2,194	5,321	408		267
142,223	142,223				142,223	124,183	16,290		1,760		268
5,180	3,000		2,170	10	4,401	2,550		1,851		650	269
2,515	1,710		780	25	2,515	1,260		1,180	75		270
3,551	3,551				3,501	1,155	915	1,356	75	50	271
6,794	6,385	248		161	5,384	2,225	450	2,579	100		272
3,843	3,843				3,843	1,320	489	1,837	197		273
17,935	17,825	94		16	17,465	7,035	912	8,860	658	483	274
14,426	7,113		6,955	358	12,710	6,263	750	5,308	269	736	275
611	219	170	222		611	500		36	75		276
2,011	1,755	200		56	2,361	1,325	185	727	124		277
20,606	16,619	1,457		2,530	17,989	7,339	1,350	8,454	846	73	278
3,410	3,260			160	3,100	(*)	(*)	2,968	132	100	279
3,741	3,615	26		100	3,687	1,650	965	960	112		280
6,475	3,900	46	2,461	168	5,750	2,300	1,000	2,250	200		281
18,674	18,674				18,674	5,470	1,324	11,479	401		282
7,997	7,800			197	6,787	3,395		3,175	217		283
5,438	3,262	751	1,425		5,038	2,324	503	1,724	487		284
5,202	5,140	50		12	4,981	3,360		1,489	132	97	285
3,708	1,248		2,460		3,758	1,050	223	1,975	510		286
55,431	30,581	20,181	4,475	194	51,529	25,066	4,498	20,239	1,728	3,902	287
3,600	2,000	500	1,000	100	3,600	1,000	1,200	1,300	100	50	288
16,988	16,900	88			16,224	6,753	671	8,450	350	848	289
101,412	95,824			5,588	89,435	43,024	9,092	24,241	3,078		290
47,360	46,040	600		720	45,190	23,046	2,140	18,110	1,994		291
3,636	3,627			9	3,636	1,500	232	1,844	60		292
6,990			1,097	5,893	6,982	2,340	1,070	2,960	592	430	293
15,390	14,575	815			15,015	9,160	466	4,990	399	70	294
26,656	21,900	500	2,489	1,767	26,656	12,722	4,006	9,277	661		295
8,197	8,197				8,197	3,250		4,715	232		296
810		100	700	10	1,283	550		735			297
3,435	3,435				3,427	1,600	366	\$1,450			298
6,071	6,071				5,890	3,612	965	1,299	93	172	299
5,367	1,781		3,536	48	5,367	2,670	596	2,008	53		300
1,667	1,588	60		19	1,667	875		771	21		301
16,513	16,220			293	15,415	5,600	1,540	7,244	1,031	1,068	302
266	138	40	88		229		103	116			303
5,130	4,650			480	4,841	2,600	233	1,887	121		304
7,003	6,928			75	6,644	1,716	1,848	2,708	372	139	305
87,900	86,300			1,600	86,965	38,800	8,865	35,700	3,900		306
1,210	960		250		1,210	960	250				307

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
NEVADA									
308	University of Nevada.....	2,487	63,364	-----	17,021	71½	4	1,022	103
NEW HAMPSHIRE									
309	Dartmouth College.....	15,391	512,400	73,665	256,539	92	58	2,424	7
310	Rivier College.....	2,026	12,031	4,056	591	90	1	57	-----
311	University of New Hampshire.....	4,518	106,527	42,467	5,111	91	10½	1,846	128
NEW JERSEY									
312	Alma White College.....	665	6,826	-----	-----	78	3	29	-----
313	College of St. Elizabeth.....	1,448	24,729	6,706	24,760	51½	2	426	-----
314	Drew University.....	2,365	182,026	27,548	28,255	84	12½	347	65
315	Georgian Court College.....	1,500	29,404	9,455	1,475	62½	5	155	-----
316	New Jersey College for Women.....	4,300	78,309	36,188	5,670	82	15	1,073	24
317	Princeton University.....	22,885	959,645	115,787	114,707	106	69	2,415	299
318	University of Newark.....	8,294	23,573	3,535	4,064	66½	3	1,192	-----
319	Upsala College.....	646	16,448	5,455	-----	64½	1	406	-----
NEW MEXICO									
320	New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....	2,040	39,781	10,510	28,760	63	4	972	24
321	University of New Mexico.....	4,848	80,766	73,189	74,549	81½	8½	1,368	1
NEW YORK									
322	Adelphi College.....	1,081	33,779	12,324	5,720	48	2	477	4
323	Barnard College, see Columbia University.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
324	Brooklyn College.....	14,949	84,913	196,924	397,699	83½	23½	15,778	995
325	Canisius College.....	5,638	33,924	22,912	-----	70	5½	957	130
326	Colgate University.....	3,065	123,285	21,545	2,879	77	6	1,094	-----
327	College of Mount Saint Vincent.....	1,288	26,763	17,9,571	(17)	51	3	446	-----
328	College of New Rochelle.....	3,709	40,050	17,442	10,036	67¾	6½	742	-----
329	College of the City of New York.....	11,421	245,552	106,357	1,015,881	71½	43½	23,050	4,502
330	Columbia University—Libraries.....	60,082	1,715,263	496,252	869,445	81	231¾	5,433	8,778
331	Barnard College.....	2,362	59,132	15,702	66,308	75½	8	955	-----
332	Teachers College.....	7,203	206,037	179,472	166,274	76	43	2,001	5,434
333	Cornell University.....	16,361	844,185	60,193	-----	94½	24½	5,949	1,000
334	Elmira College.....	1,734	49,706	5,192	5,476	81½	3	3,950	-----
335	Fordham University.....	11,000	198,775	63,971	-----	77	23½	4,901	859
336	Good Counsel College.....	307	11,291	3,331	355	50	4	196	-----
337	Hamilton College.....	4,576	187,446	20,569	10,116	89	10	450	2
338	Hartwick College.....	292	12,373	7,486	8,463	60½	1	300	-----
339	Hobart College.....	2,294	107,137	19,057	18,918	74½	4½	500	2
340	Holstra College.....	4,233	14,229	10,723	15,716	81½	3	1,077	-----
341	Houghton College.....	765	13,488	13,003	-----	74½	2	458	-----
342	Hunter College of the City of New York.....	7,697	120,076	79,534	204,279	72½	16	10,877	254
343	Keuka College.....	1,170	19,172	11,796	16,235	98	1	233	-----
344	Long Island University.....	562	15,732	16,703	-----	58	3	1,128	4
345	Manhattan College.....	13,180	84,168	19,248	1,810	65½	7	1,284	-----
346	Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart.....	6,024	40,907	9,288	11,221	94½	9½	351	-----
347	Nazareth College.....	525	15,350	4,321	104	92	1½	230	-----
348	New York University.....	32,440	592,041	196,441	537,413	110	8½	22,560	8,161
349	Russell Sage College.....	5,139	27,552	15,718	24,177	69¾	3	698	-----
350	Sarah Lawrence College.....	2,090	34,350	14,152	11,422	87½	3	287	-----
351	St. Bonaventure College and Seminary.....	2,825	47,296	10,000	65,000	81	3	448	21
352	St. Francis College.....	796	10,832	4,669	-----	45½	1	240	-----
353	St. Joseph's College for Women.....	775	17,301	12,181	14,921	51	1	467	-----
354	St. Lawrence University.....	1,961	74,605	14,145	4,478	85	3½	1,235	104
355	Skidmore College.....	2,863	53,483	35,107	49,237	84	8	789	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STATISTICS

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$12,501	\$11,202			\$1,299	\$12,501	\$6,502		\$5,116	\$883		308
165,843	67,673	\$94,652		3,518	134,321	73,633	\$4,826	48,896	6,066		309
1,126	1,000	116		10	1,289			1,130	150		310
36,410	36,110			300	34,688	16,438	2,700	14,500	1,050	\$1,422	311
	345				302			272		100	312
4,858	2,823		\$1,085	50	4,858	2,000		2,638	220		313
22,380	21,300	1,080			20,497	10,343	3,612	14,090	2,452		314
1,500	1,500				1,228	(¹⁵)	(¹⁵)	1,063	165		315
39,098	31,347			\$7,751	32,269	21,551		9,507	1,211	332	316
212,690	144,540	45,680		\$22,470	187,854	108,131	1,409	67,546	10,768		317
	1,500				1,500			1,462	38		318
											319
11,132	9,028	25	1,673	406	10,776	6,828	281	3,116	551	130	320
38,900	22,698	16,000		202	22,697	11,766	2,275	7,029	1,627		321
											322
6,992	4,985	314	1,588	105	4,846	3,200		1,464	182		323
											324
72,344	54,332		15,380	2,632	71,696	46,822		22,660	2,214	3,530	325
13,947	4,000	1,203	8,534	210	12,894	7,475	351	4,674	394	769	326
22,918	21,385	829		704	22,697	11,900	1,843	8,193	761	135	327
6,548	3,798	490	2,260		6,548	4,500		1,942	106		328
10,450	10,072	4	374		10,376	3,538	216	6,012	610	13	329
157,104	107,948	16,272	31,320	1,664	143,305	106,799		35,965	541	764	330
											331
526,285	482,725	32,508	170	10,882	542,542	344,757		179,252	18,533		332
18,350	17,502	758			17,420	11,616	729	4,846	229		333
99,227	93,331	3,042		2,854	98,696	85,706		11,712	1,218	631	334
98,726	50,233	37,481		11,012	110,996	47,725	3,731	57,470	2,070		335
7,902	7,100	802			7,061	4,900	(²⁰)	2,108	73		336
											337
1,500	760		700	50	1,165			1,165			338
24,400	15,038	7,725		1,637	21,855	13,126	352	6,777	1,630	442	339
3,183	3,000	121		62	2,734	2,000	(²⁰)	682	52		340
14,785		3,816		\$10,969	17,644	5,046	950	5,061	567	191	341
10,885	10,431	60		394	10,778	5,739		4,639	401	106	342
3,095	2,095		1,000		3,021	1,995		948	78		343
50,365	37,749	30	11,169	1,417	48,262	26,811		20,635	816		344
											345
4,744	4,744				4,744	1,640	908	2,029	167		346
972					972			916	56		347
6,170	6,000	70		100	5,168			5,000	196	550	348
17,950	13,467	1,398	690	2,395	16,962	6,780	2,076	6,516	1,560	739	349
											350
4,423	4,374			49	4,374	3,000		1,024	350		351
257,708	253,878	3,830			254,714	173,854		72,345	8,515	2,994	352
22,856	22,720			136	21,901	10,398		10,601	902	955	353
13,983	13,750	233			13,478	7,100	635	5,143	600	14,197	354
7,840	7,570	100	95	75	7,840	1,760	1,500	4,350	230		355
											356
2,843	2,000	800		43	2,820	1,600		1,102	118		357
4,200	2,200		2,000		3,478	2,200		1,150	95		358
8,857	8,245	387		225	9,211	5,305	1,425	1,322	1,159		359
19,890	19,012	476		403	19,845	12,640	17	5,673	1,515		360

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
NEW YORK—Continued									
356	Syracuse University.....	13,302	*322,493	87,320	221,360	78	37	5,780	816
357	Teachers College, see Columbia University.								
358	Union University.....	4,165	108,082	20,151	19,349	83	6½	828	3
359	University of Buffalo.....	9,528	161,882	66,184	107,076	79	21	4,454	162
360	University of Rochester.....	15,315	380,184	*106,485	148,656	81	43	1,778	525
361	Vassar College.....	6,513	220,089	42,842	22,023	78½	23½	1,222	12
362	Wagner Memorial Lutheran College.	1,158	15,050	5,438	2,322	58	1½	277	
363	Wells College.....	2,292	90,500	12,693	3,092	73½	4	307	
364	Yeshiva College *.....	976	8,166	3,810		48	4	215	
NORTH CAROLINA									
365	Atlantic Christian College.....	505	13,262	3,317	17,320	64½	½	389	
366	Bennett College.....	1,190	13,096	8,075	22,412	82	2	356	
367	Davidson College.....	1,380	39,309	12,958	15,101	77	3	644	
368	Duke University.....	31,695	600,235	72,549	144,820	94	58	3,238	298
369	Flora MacDonald College.....	646	14,427	9,128	5,690	78½			
370	Greensboro College.....	1,763	20,383	9,136	1,873	63	2	337	
371	Guilford College.....	1,154	21,702	8,967	31,701	69½	2	374	
372	High Point College.....	787	13,350	4,420	948	50½	1	399	2
373	Johnson C. Smith University.....	650	23,858	1,550	22,000	73½	1	445	
374	Lenoir-Rhyne College.....	837	17,001	13,367	20,215	76½	2	417	
375	Livingstone College.....	390	17,207	4,850	9,841	69	2	514	
376	Meredith College.....	1,170	24,623	10,601	49,658	81	2½	272	
377	Negro Agricultural and Technical College.	2,371	25,751	28,163	79,488	72½	3	515	
378	North Carolina College for Negroes.	2,389	21,025			54½	3	778	23
379	Queens-Chicago College.....	912	17,103	7,548	15,511	62¾	1	598	
380	St. Augustine's College.....	474	14,457	5,492	20,834	71½	2	414	
381	Salem College.....	1,305	18,802	7,592	* 1,874	81	2½	242	
382	Shaw University.....	715	16,400	1,914	18,518	60½	2	333	
383	State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina.	4,877	55,469	86,485	* 18,994	93½	7	427	121
384	University of North Carolina.	14,025	386,300	368,071	173,006	92½	42¾	2,278	
385	Wake Forest College.....	2,114	59,750	10,324	* 5,652	80½	3½	3,180	569
386	Women's College of the University of North Carolina.	4,485	86,267	49,900	19,015	86	11	1,045	7
NORTH DAKOTA									
387	Jamestown College.....	173	14,575	3,899	6,316	70	1	332	
388	North Dakota Agricultural College.	2,058	63,000	10,173	23,163	78	6	1,666	46
389	University of North Dakota.....	2,747	89,193	34,036	20,483	70	4	1,557	178
390	Wesley College *.....								
OHIO									
391	Antioch College.....	8,639	61,800	31,060	13,688	79½	10½	727	
392	Ashland College.....	971	17,292	10,430	10,229	72	1½	336	
393	Baldwin-Wallace College.....	2,832	29,772	17,252	* 1,286	62¾	3	706	
394	Bluffton College.....	574	13,414	10,050	* 4,000	80	1	212	
395	Bowling Green State University.	3,108	54,134	32,492	72,191	77	4	1,398	64
396	College of Mount St. Joseph.....	499	15,395	* 6,663		70½	1	264	
397	College of Wooster.....	2,928	88,656	* 34,419	59,343	73	5½	952	6
398	Denison University.....	6,353	139,985	22,128	30,396	74½	9½	858	
399	De Sales College.....	1,757	26,134	32,551	22,840	62¼	16	319	
400	Fenn College.....	2,378	15,947	14,730	* 9,822	68¼	3½	2,602	
401	Heidelberg College.....	701	32,321	7,240	18,907	65½	1½	394	
402	Hiram College.....	1,750	38,701	25,724	* 4,998	63	2	334	
403	Kent State University.....	3,886	76,066	18,350	* 10,549	80	10	2,704	40

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$94,008	\$77,022	\$15,778		\$1,508	\$92,517	\$54,564	\$3,450	\$32,248	\$2,255	\$754	356 357
21,955	19,997	1,958			20,855	12,492	500	5,763	2,100		358
36,878	36,878				36,878	22,596	250	11,332	2,700		359
140,872	108,483	29,196		3,193	138,923	71,875	7,337	54,378	5,333	658	360
67,178	67,027	151			65,426	40,089	4,840	18,373	2,125	1,344	361
3,450	1,950		\$1,500		3,094	1,594	151	1,310	39		362
18,507	16,916	250		1,341	18,243	8,225		7,746	2,272		363
639	600	13		26	640			595	45		364
2,626	2,619			7	2,559	1,481	480	598			67 365
4,318	4,318				4,154	2,145	222	1,624	183	164	366
9,973	9,100	20		853	9,832	5,600		3,634	598		367
246,272	204,235	16,198	25,839		244,268	116,241	(19)	119,073	8,949	2,004	368
1,675	1,675				1,675	1,232	210	233			369
6,007	5,945			62	5,962	2,650		3,154	158	87	370
5,439	5,300			139	5,029	2,741	20	2,125	143	524	371
1,616	1,600	115			1,530	855		581	94		372
5,412	4,787	625			4,318	2,000	745	1,459	114	96	373
6,969	6,969				6,930	3,114	1,142	2,469	205		374
2,290	1,990		300		1,902	990		862	50	615	375
7,945	7,756	147		42	7,821	3,825	1,000	2,809	187	121	376
12,832	10,632		2,200		11,332	3,600	700	6,785	237	1,500	377
12,119	11,219		900		12,119	3,215		8,859	45		378
3,510	1,440	10	2,015	45	3,510	1,750		1,719	41		379
4,474	4,465	4		5	4,170	2,240	300	1,462	168	304	380
8,043	7,614	327		102	6,979	3,388		3,326	265		381
9,300	6,324	1,500	1,431	45	4,500	2,228	512	1,708	52	4,823	382
31,663	31,663				30,464	12,713	2,800	13,725	1,225	484	383
102,059	94,213	5,713		2,133	100,126	56,822	4,094	31,169	8,041	1,933	394
11,645	10,995	650			10,995	4,830	700	5,125	340		395
36,424	36,424				36,576	19,577	1,377	13,699	2,023	7,589	396
2,073	478		1,595		2,073	1,125	382	566			387
12,121	12,121				12,113	7,104	273	4,323	413		388
14,862	13,850			1,012	13,603	6,310	1,036	5,988	269		389 390
20,649	18,369	1,284		996	19,377	8,870	3,661	5,403	1,253	347	391
4,575	4,550		25		4,494	2,335	463	1,609	87		392
9,764	6,369	3,185		210	9,638	4,800		4,166	670	123	393
3,780	1,764	2,026			3,780	1,200	540	1,950	90		394
14,336	14,066		240		14,336	7,276	2,353	4,282	305	73	395
6,240	1,000	3,000	2,240		5,744	2,500	850	2,252	142	75	396
23,497	22,150	1,023		324	18,375	10,500	1,175	5,970	730	249	397
20,619	20,160	347		112	20,619	12,660	1,700	5,558	701		398
5,699	3,000		2,644	55	4,415	2,300	540	4,177	398	305	399
10,900	10,871	29			10,384	5,500		4,450	434	516	400
6,594	5,356	1,170		68	4,584	2,430	424	1,615	115	526	401
6,217	5,995	222			5,995	2,980	843	2,272		24,109	402
34,002	34,002				34,002	18,973	3,492	11,477	60		403

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Grad-uate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
OHIO—Continued									
404	Kenyon College.....	2,524	45,169	4,437	1,599	79	2¾	304	
405	Lake Erie College.....	1,148	29,128	5,798	1,933	65½	2	170	
406	Marietta College.....	1,525	116,618	8,971	21,120	84½	3	423	
407	Mary Manse College.....	674	14,300	6,096		77	1	182	4
408	Miami University.....	7,021	158,988	137,256	185,881	82½	8	3,142	62
409	Mount Union College.....	1,141	62,177	15,060	16,724	59	3½	604	
410	Muskingum College.....	1,906	29,600	18,469	3,029	67½	3	733	
411	Notre Dame College.....	626	19,053	9,607	2,991	74	3	183	
412	Oberlin College.....	9,870	404,715	118,506	33,587	79½	35½	1,800	113
413	Ohio Northern University.....	1,600	31,751	13,350		76½	1	741	
414	Ohio State University.....	34,675	552,904	224,259	1,288,141	83	69	11,466	1,761
415	Ohio University.....	8,806	127,630	144,098	106,224	77½	9	3,604	116
416	Ohio Wesleyan University.....	3,132	158,141	28,692	97,682	83	8	1,383	32
417	Otterbein College.....	919	28,818	7,622	18,266	68½	2¾	416	
418	Our Lady of Cincinnati College.....	1,350	10,000	8,858		53	4	157	
419	St. Mary of the Springs College.....	540	23,812	5,690		75½	1	160	
420	University of Akron.....	2,831	54,896	27,433	91,342	69	9	2,002	199
421	University of Cincinnati.....	20,096	491,537	50,934	333,419	69	35½	9,888	692
422	University of Dayton.....	2,127	35,178	9,865		72	3	631	
423	Western College.....	823	41,046	8,227	28,552	77½	2	301	
424	Western Reserve University.....	13,800	554,500	55,830	71,166	70	39½	7,172	839
425	Wilberforce University.....	2,229	20,000	18,616	27,096	71	5	722	
426	Wilmington College.....	316	17,025			51	1	268	
427	Wittenberg College.....	1,062	62,240	12,977	20,903	76½	4	918	1
428	Xavier University.....	2,358	78,452			46½	7	1,269	
429	Youngstown College.....	3,625	19,200	9,204	3,965	73	2	1,093	
OKLAHOMA									
430	Bethany-Peniel College.....		8,800			50½	1	317	
431	Catholic College of Oklahoma for Women.....	314	8,824			82	1½	71	
432	Colored Agricultural and Normal University.....	946	8,500	4,817	54,846	59	2	886	
433	Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	8,567	139,435	56,786	166,162	82½	15½	5,423	433
434	Oklahoma Baptist University.....	915	13,000	6,729	28,946	81½	2	682	
435	Oklahoma City University.....	488	12,633	8,795	12,960	58½	1	789	15
436	Oklahoma College for Women.....	3,753	28,749	17,160		67½	3	931	
437	Panhandle Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	225	9,587	26,400	1,060	52	(*)	406	
438	Phillips University.....	4,297	36,682	32,855	7,326	78½	4	464	93
439	University of Oklahoma.....	10,743	217,053	99,590	266,676	82	15	6,372	563
440	University of Tulsa.....	3,914	58,962	16,342	35,586	75	5	1,081	45
OREGON									
441	Albany College.....	276	16,335			54½	1	211	
442	Linfield College.....		27,065	25,119	23,047	78½	1½	521	9
443	Maryhurst College.....	600	17,827	9,036	10,550	57	2	201	
444	Mount Angel College and Seminary.....	2,750	35,000			43½		172	
445	Oregon State College.....	8,794	172,951	78,880	274,140	85½	23½	3,262	341
446	Pacific College.....	432	9,509	1,622	2,253	45	1	02	
447	Pacific University.....	809	28,809	5,115		61½	1½	328	
448	Reed College.....	2,309	68,063	28,471	37,582	92	4½	535	19
449	University of Oregon.....	11,760	307,603	110,590	470,010	87½	20½	3,365	236
450	Willamette University.....	1,450	28,000	23,665	19,517	79½	2	778	31
PENNSYLVANIA									
451	Albright College.....	375	19,000	2,329	12,500	79	7	358	
452	Allegheny College.....	3,650	90,730	23,250	28,138	76	5½	684	9
453	Beaver College.....	1,930	19,568	9,848	17,600	74	2	628	
454	Bryn Mawr College.....	5,379	171,192	36,670		92	12	435	145
455	Bucknell University.....	9,660	78,281	21,281	20,735	73	6	1,465	24

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional-allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$13,820	\$8,820	\$5,000			\$10,170	\$3,820	\$850	\$4,708	\$792		404
8,419	8,011	408			7,999	3,950	2,003	1,679	307	\$305	405
9,683	7,694	1,864		\$125	9,553	4,709	734	3,576	534	28	406
725	600	125			720			720			407
32,653	31,700			953	32,653	16,150	3,900	12,183	450		408
14,055	13,897	67		91	12,424	7,450	944	3,742	258	131	409
10,373	10,193			180	10,068	3,725	1,892	4,173	278	125	410
9,867	2,263	404	\$830	6,370	8,972	6,300	1,019	1,514	139		411
95,594	78,567	16,214		813	89,760	57,106	1,167	28,804	4,683	906	412
7,794		36	7,744	14	5,721	1,800		3,801	212	32	413
229,456	193,851	3,530	30,000	2,075	228,165	96,800	25,410	97,051	6,898	3,533	414
37,101	28,808		8,293		36,844	20,313	3,792	11,901	838	247	415
20,018	16,395	3,596	27		18,518	7,886	2,694	6,923	1,015	214	416
6,773	6,670	24		79	6,300	2,835	888	2,377	200		417
5,166	211		1,245	3,710	5,166	3,700		1,150	316		418
2,202	1,328		846	28	2,274	1,150		1,013	111		419
22,103	22,103				21,737	13,403	771	6,854	709	256	420
93,264	64,429	27,780	736	319	92,673	53,207	3,859	32,939	2,668	591	421
3,800	3,800				3,800	(*)		3,544	256		422
7,154	7,002	152			7,052	3,580	700	2,636	136		423
100,667	76,738	23,929			98,963	60,603	(*)	34,603	3,697	1,704	424
16,636	8,815	1,506	6,211	104	13,764	7,100	1,018	5,078	568	1,898	425
3,210	3,210				3,210	2,000	500	710			426
10,494	6,839	400	3,090	165	8,914	4,296	1,019	3,498	101		427
17,719	2,340	12,788	2,505	86	9,135	2,340		6,514	281	130	428
2,924	2,924				2,924	1,751	851	322			430
503			500	3	537			496	41		431
5,394	3,650		1,744		5,426	2,900	(*)	2,400	126	477	432
70,156	29,600	1,145	30,868	8,543	66,028	28,542	11,451	23,967	2,068	1,891	433
3,000	3,000				2,936	1,188	735	859	154		434
2,760	2,760				2,208	1,200		858	150		435
6,279	2,280		3,733	266	6,279	3,545	1,300	1,434			436
1,126	1,100			26	1,109	275	495	284	55		437
7,680	3,720	440	2,457	1,063	6,802	3,720	410	1,893	1,079	284	438
61,828	39,968		20,315	1,545	61,828	24,067	10,748	23,368	3,615		439
21,812	11,141			10,671	15,196	5,802	1,375	7,415	604	395	440
3,300	3,300				3,300	(*)	(*)	3,000	300		441
780	718			62	683			608	75	96	442
603	600		3		603			603			444
81,938	81,938				77,926	42,522	11,890	20,830	2,685	1,721	445
1,966	520		350	1,096	906	512	(*)	244	50		446
3,231	2,929			302	3,231	1,800	181	917	233		447
12,911	12,703			91	12,911	6,403	594	5,428	486	249	448
88,454	86,423	2,031			84,375	43,059	11,970	25,632	3,714	1,323	449
9,456	9,042			414	9,456	3,542	1,000	4,179	735		450
6,724	6,114	400	194	16	6,337	1,875	2,894	1,189	379	387	451
15,370	14,873	497			15,370	8,154	888	5,613	715	18,275	452
7,279	7,279				6,400	2,600	200	3,200	300	100	453
39,233	36,619	1,977	136	501	39,143	20,803	814	18,567	937	207,000	454
23,425	21,913	1,512			23,214	10,850	1,135	10,479	750	192	455

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation			Students ¹		
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books	Total hours open per week	Total staff	Under-graduate	Grad-uate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued									
456	Cedar Crest College for Women.....	582	18,205	3,898	2,479	58½	1	290	-----
457	Chestnut Hill College.....	1,500	23,690	15,171	17,987	76	2½	234	-----
458	College Misericordia.....	1,360	17,160	7,343	1,600	79	2	259	-----
459	Dickinson College.....	1,875	66,299	15,999	24,056	69	4	561	-----
460	Duquesne College.....	858	46,104	2,237	-----	40	2½	-----	42
461	Duquesne University.....	2,000	52,000	20,329	8,832	48	10	1,345	94
462	Elizabethtown College.....	471	12,125	2,950	-----	55	½	193	-----
463	Franklin and Marshall College.....	4,800	83,800	30,693	23,613	83	3¾	928	6
464	Geneva College.....	1,550	32,942	15,691	6,227	58	2½	490	-----
465	Gettysburg College.....	1,216	50,416	11,222	11,738	78½	6	552	1
466	Grove City College.....	1,063	38,563	13,876	6,589	60	3	924	-----
467	Haverford College.....	2,739	146,789	19,797	2,453	89½	6½	321	15
468	Immaculata College.....	894	15,054	4,842	5,091	50	1½	266	-----
469	Lafayette College.....	2,671	102,588	12,544	24,539	91	5	962	-----
470	LaSalle College.....	1,696	11,159	1,475	3,740	46¼	1	440	-----
471	Lebanon Valley College.....	1,035	22,786	6,773	12,765	66¾	2	456	-----
472	Lehigh University.....	7,503	245,903	46,616	-----	87	12	1,672	193
473	Lincoln University.....	1,605	36,000	7,697	1,481	71	1½	389	-----
474	Marywood College.....	1,007	25,937	13,740	4,956	79½	8	471	-----
475	Mercyhurst College.....	618	13,610	12,718	6,031	94	1½	217	-----
476	Moravian College and Theological Seminary.....	760	22,414	1,982	260	49	1¼	177	23
477	Moravian Seminary and College.....	-----	8,727	7,113	-----	67½	1	225	-----
478	Mount Mercy College.....	5,048	19,401	13,401	9,923	53	4	235	-----
479	Muhlenberg College.....	4,025	57,290	11,446	5,851	90	2	511	-----
480	Pennsylvania College for Women.....	1,982	22,780	7,100	8,443	72½	2¾	321	-----
481	Pennsylvania State College.....	13,037	207,403	269,252	-----	93	26	6,603	597
482	Rosemont College.....	1,363	25,830	8,844	13,549	88½	2	268	-----
483	St. Joseph's College.....	2,060	13,010	11,329	-----	43	5	509	-----
484	St. Vincent College.....	-----	6,500	-----	-----	80	3	450	-----
485	Seton Hill College.....	1,200	22,700	12,709	31,600	49	3	410	-----
486	Susquehanna University.....	1,591	17,719	3,323	10,484	78	2	339	-----
487	Swarthmore College.....	6,108	118,751	31,145	116,282	92	13½	733	3
488	Temple University.....	18,126	149,045	112,068	75,652	73½	32¼	7,559	945
489	Thiel College.....	341	21,256	5,140	2,627	48	2	239	-----
490	University of Pennsylvania.....	34,562	934,150	78,557	156,894	82½	56	8,364	2,230
491	University of Pittsburgh.....	9,991	191,048	71,949	87,148	76	45½	6,922	3,301
492	University of Scranton.....	1,643	17,300	11,839	2,172	70½	3	583	-----
493	Ursinus College.....	717	32,672	7,900	10,543	75	1½	325	-----
494	Villa Maria College.....	550	11,550	9,600	500	44½	11	565	-----
495	Washington and Jefferson College.....	1,087	58,476	10,198	7,204	92	2	558	-----
496	Waynesburg College.....	603	18,131	-----	-----	44	1	347	-----
497	Westminster College.....	3,314	21,398	17,781	15,644	76½	3	713	-----
498	Wilson College.....	1,779	44,691	12,906	3,097	87	2	347	-----
RHODE ISLAND									
499	Brown University.....	22,323	573,229	95,817	109,823	82½	53½	1,691	310
500	Providence College.....	797	32,047	2,602	1,682	88	1	843	-----
501	Rhode Island State College.....	3,672	60,989	9,918	22,287	77	6	1,211	29
SOUTH CAROLINA									
502	Clemson Agricultural College.....	3,161	53,265	29,138	1,961	92	5	2,227	-----
503	Coker College.....	582	17,657	6,180	3,752	59½	1	220	-----
504	College of Charleston.....	431	29,658	2,120	4,794	51	2¾	417	-----
505	Converse College.....	574	28,912	14,000	-----	82	1	356	-----
506	Erskine College.....	447	19,063	13,492	23,716	82½	1½	343	10
507	Lander College.....	283	14,439	4,088	7,356	75	2	382	-----
508	Limestone College.....	596	17,961	9,581	23,481	79	1	357	-----
509	Morris College.....	-----	2,700	-----	-----	-----	-----	369	-----
510	Newberry College.....	272	20,226	4,154	3,622	65½	1½	360	-----
511	Presbyterian College.....	2,489	20,155	9,678	3,943	66	-----	304	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Lane No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Under-graduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
SOUTH CAROLINA—Continued									
512	State Colored Normal, Industrial, Agricultural and Mechanical College of South Carolina.	517	14,488	9,432	18,471	71	3	795	
513	The Citadel.	2,846	24,451	14,422		98	2	1,192	
514	University of South Carolina.	3,638	156,026			84	15	1,868	78
515	Winthrop College.	2,000	52,570	112,429	65,247	81½	6	1,721	
516	Woford College.	1,412	36,515	9,535		58	1	412	30
SOUTH DAKOTA									
517	Augustana College.	765	15,800			74¾	1½	512	
518	Dakota Wesleyan University.	1,140	27,850	8,248	15,668	72¼	1½	350	
519	Huron College.	562	21,860			53¾	1	183	
520	South Dakota State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.	3,423	68,025	13,066	44,315	83	4	1,259	40
521	University of South Dakota.	2,850	103,100	17,393		91	6	833	50
TENNESSEE									
522	Bethel College.	451	10,600			54¾	1	240	
523	Bob Jones College.	547	9,686	19,929	12,808	77	3	410	
524	Carson-Newman College.	500	20,975	47,888		74	2	415	
525	Fisk University.	2,270	67,940	25,209	36,194	74½	10½	394	67
Joint Universities—									
526	George Peabody College for Teachers.								
527	Scarritt College for Christian Workers.	22,741	374,340	213,008	229,485	83	35	2,075	717
528	Vanderbilt University.								
529	King College.	329	12,435	1,059		57¾		256	
530	Knoxville College.	733	11,768	4,032	11,652	60¼	1½	270	
531	Lambuth College.	343	6,334			64	3	206	
532	Lana College.	1,355	9,028	16,000		48	2	481	
533	Le Moyne College.	250	13,449	6,047	3,816	48	2	385	
534	Maryville College.	1,820	47,309	13,194	66,498	77	5½	797	
535	Milligan College.	357	14,766	7,521	13,445	54½	1	314	
536	Scarritt College for Christian Workers. See Joint Universities.								
537	Southwestern.	2,244	46,687	20,945	20,376	73	3	471	
538	Tennessee College.	144	9,511			65¾	1	102	
539	Tennessee Polytechnic Institute.	905	18,416	18,782	39,988	52	1	703	
540	Tusculum College.	1,000	14,320	4,659	20,952	64¼	2	317	
541	Union University.	320	16,320	2,468		51¼	1	432	
542	University of Chattanooga.	2,555	35,310	21,873	8,366	69	3½	556	
543	University of the South.	1,280	52,327	8,928	12,696	72¾		310	
544	University of Tennessee.	7,889	169,468	57,459	111,660	81½	20½	4,126	328
545	Vanderbilt University. See Joint Universities.								
546	William Jennings Bryan University.	350	33,850	2,600	500	69	¾	80	
TEXAS									
547	Ablene Christian College.	542	14,743	17,297	17,911	74¼	2	675	
548	Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.	8,192	83,793	41,313	46,440	88	12½	5,822	241
549	Austin College.	478	19,369			50	1	330	20
550	Baylor University.	3,857	87,975	36,652	29,896	80¼	4¾	2,825	112
551	Bishop College.	824	15,472	8,477	11,927	65	1	331	
552	Daniel Baker College.	273	10,929	11,645		45¾	1	266	
553	Hardin—Simmons University.	1,252	28,779	28,358	29,750	65¾	1	875	131
554	Houston College for Negroes.	418	5,732			35¾	1	472	

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$8,227	\$8,227				\$6,305	\$4,174	\$245	\$1,800	\$86	\$1,922	512
10,838	10,838				10,038	3,438		6,100	500	800	513
33,098	16,752		\$13,865	\$2,481	30,630	16,752	566	11,227	2,083		514
19,663	19,663				19,663	11,344	1,800	6,292	227		515
5,506	5,347			159	4,812	1,800	390	2,622		150	516
2,426			2,426		1,609	(*)	(*)	1,495	124	214	517
4,435	3,420		1,015		3,380	1,320	600	1,390	70		518
3,440	3,440				3,439	1,600	246	1,513	80		519
14,751	9,212		4,037	1,502	14,751	6,212	1,255	6,716	568		520
20,015	20,015				20,015	9,265	2,150	7,990	610		521
1,498	731		5	762	1,031			813	218		522
5,236	5,236				5,236	2,500	1,600	1,066	50		523
4,400	3,350	\$1,000		50	4,400	1,800	900	1,500	200		524
18,955	18,789		166		18,767	13,428	684	3,766	889		525
											526
124,949	67,147	18,056	24,601	5,145	118,423	49,223	14,784	48,682	5,734	1,784	527
											528
1,207	1,207				1,207	540	125	500	42		529
4,027	900	2,627	390	110	1,579	755	147	649	28	800	530
505	500			5	495			485	10		531
4,325	3,200		1,110	15	3,603	2,050	400	1,068	85		532
5,100	5,100				4,487	3,200		1,249	29		533
8,458	7,608	768		82	8,458	3,780	742	3,629	207		534
2,496	2,496				2,496	1,579	(*)	855	62		535
											536
10,566	3,397	10	6,373	786	10,566	3,767	725	5,624	460		537
1,574	779		795		1,574	1,574					538
6,675	6,675				6,675	2,260	1,025	3,300	100		539
5,214	4,499	651		64	5,037	2,347	915	1,672	103		540
1,091			1,091		1,091	800	145	146			541
13,146	12,849			297	11,505	5,007	2,500	3,600	338		542
9,089	3,859	57	14	5,159	8,793	3,069	28	5,305	391		543
53,081	51,920	923		238	52,032	29,220	2,860	17,425	2,497		544
											545
1,180	1,180				1,180	500	500	180			546
											547
4,787	4,576			211	4,787	2,540	43	2,204			547
48,619	26,631	513		11,475	47,603	22,000	977	22,328	2,288	1,415	548
											549
1,201			1,197	4	1,390	1,000		383	7		549
42,669		19,000	22,624	1,045	37,005	6,169	12,618	18,555	1,663		550
2,483	1,276	1,207			3,454	1,050	919	1,485			551
1,833			954	879	1,255	945	(*)	310		560	552
7,541	7,404			137	7,541	3,565	(1/2)	3,436	540		553
2,306	1,863		433	8	3,165	1,200	125	1,780	50		554

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
TEXAS—Continued									
555	Incarnate Word College.....	1,187	30,754	73,061	55,400	67	12½	537	-----
556	Jarvis Christian College.....	599	4,500	10,550	-----	39	1	154	-----
557	Mary Hardin—Baylor College.....	476	24,550	5,328	14,361	69	2	404	-----
558	McMurry College.....	250	13,326	15,127	-----	53	¾	399	-----
559	Our Lady of the Lake College.....	2,319	43,151	54,306	4,700	67½	4	384	-----
560	Paul Quinn College.....	157	6,950	9,163	-----	42½	1	171	-----
561	Prairie View State College.....	554	14,270	14,848	37,993	78	3	1,013	39
562	Rice Institute.....	5,400	151,000	-----	-----	50	6½	1,385	49
563	St. Edward's University.....	603	14,824	-----	-----	85½	1¾	138	-----
564	St. Mary's University of San Antonio.....	2,274	19,700	10,649	10,883	57½	2	647	79
565	Southern Methodist University.....	5,271	112,947	114,555	66,828	77½	8	1,734	26
566	Southwestern University.....	1,299	31,625	5,895	13,971	54	2	391	9
567	Texas Christian University.....	3,118	50,470	28,502	-----	80	2	1,112	89
568	Texas College.....	178	8,181	26,534	-----	42½	1	498	-----
569	Texas College of Arts and Industries.....	2,214	23,038	125,394	-----	59½	3	1,054	54
570	Texas State College for Women.....	4,364	68,516	56,860	91,912	80	9	2,560	86
571	Texas Technological College.....	5,788	70,554	27,276	128,149	82	8	3,771	119
572	Texas Wesleyan College.....	488	17,986	10,315	13,362	43½	1	594	-----
573	Tillotson College.....	1,967	16,942	11,039	101,941	73½	1	373	-----
574	Trinity University.....	1,449	20,820	-----	36,326	75½	1	282	-----
575	University of Houston.....	3,085	14,283	31,041	7,677	71	2	1,967	163
576	University of San Antonio.....	444	8,594	-----	-----	56	1	420	-----
577	University of Texas.....	28,889	639,732	146,423	921,833	79	52½	9,279	919
578	Wiley College.....	455	16,318	20,800	4,215	72	3	475	-----
UTAH									
579	Brigham Young University.....	3,897	117,168	-----	-----	76	5	2,133	144
580	College of St. Mary-of-the-Wasatch.....	448	9,779	8,487	4,177	84	1¾	91	-----
581	University of Utah.....	7,208	146,660	28,116	65,421	79	14	3,916	180
582	Utah State Agricultural College.....	2,999	74,521	60,065	107,826	77	8½	2,552	211
VERMONT									
583	Bennington College.....	1,324	19,349	22,176	2,401	64½	3¾	275	-----
584	Middlebury College.....	10,328	132,068	25,974	6,723	75¾	7	783	16
585	Norwich University.....	1,019	32,576	5,140	-----	75	1	377	-----
586	Trinity College.....	-----	9,000	-----	-----	-----	1	60	-----
587	University of Vermont and State Agricultural College.....	2,238	162,433	17,223	42,914	77½	7	1,436	43
VIRGINIA									
588	Bridgewater College.....	408	10,372	3,464	10,412	62	9¼	302	-----
589	College of William and Mary.....	13,392	137,390	26,869	41,281	100½	17¾	2,182	12
590	Emory and Henry College.....	-----	22,000	4,631	6,225	70½	1	341	-----
591	Hampden—Sydney College.....	637	37,637	3,240	-----	78	3	390	-----
592	Hampton Institute.....	1,741	62,315	39,991	26,794	58½	7	973	-----
593	Hollins College.....	1,910	31,900	7,263	41,349	85	3	334	-----
594	Lynchburg College.....	-----	18,723	3,350	10,550	65	1½	267	-----
595	Mary Baldwin College.....	1,569	25,061	6,901	14,839	75½	1	323	-----
596	Randolph—Macon College.....	1,427	34,178	8,441	2,431	56½	2	307	-----
597	Randolph—Macon Woman's College.....	1,804	51,759	15,020	4,480	86	4	667	-----
598	Roanoke College.....	953	21,001	5,300	15,817	77½	7	351	-----
599	Sweet Briar College.....	2,257	52,690	11,136	4,118	68	7	412	-----
600	University of Richmond.....	5,087	88,465	27,713	11,537	65½	6½	1,368	21
601	University of Virginia.....	20,166	338,535	69,238	80,553	92	55	2,609	295
602	Virginia State College for Negroes.....	1,332	26,979	47,482	39,768	62	5	1,114	22
603	Virginia Union University.....	882	28,655	10,214	40,806	62	4	998	4
604	Washington and Lee University.....	3,993	120,152	22,000	-----	89½	8	934	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$5,000	\$5,000				\$4,882	(15)	\$600	\$3,361	\$621		555
987	816		\$171		987	690		397			556
6,551	4,125		2,240	\$186	6,551	2,525	1,931	1,498	597	\$900	557
2,425	312		2,000	113	2,425	1,125		1,300		250	558
9,641	120	\$768	2,763	5,990	9,295	\$4,400	1,515	3,229	182	346	559
1,661	1,478		163	20	1,661	972		664	25		560
8,717	8,278			439	8,620	4,464	1,314	2,215	627		561
18,800	18,500	300			18,800			18,800			562
355	350			5	280		100	180		75	563
6,523	1,961		2,182	2,380	5,898	\$2,380	865	2,293	360		564
23,675	23,500	175			24,258	12,480	350	10,805	623	512,289	565
8,621	7,201	32	1,321	67	6,448	1,780	1,937	2,338	393		566
12,848	12,848				12,848	2,902	2,192	7,304	450		567
2,603	1,034		1,569		1,603	850		691	62		568
11,460	11,460				11,194	5,408	(15)	5,873	214		569
32,164	32,164				32,029	16,400	2,667	11,434	1,498		570
37,151	32,579	335		4,237	35,909	13,796	5,183	15,840	1,090	910	571
2,851			2,732	119	1,631	1,011		602	18		572
2,932	1,807		1,110	15	2,955	1,380	427	913	235		573
10,601	10,376			225	10,601	3,091		7,092	418	614	574
1,456	1,456				1,456	850	(20)	576	30		575
232,502	195,792	6,318		\$730,392	209,841	82,397	21,570	99,930	5,944	2,116	576
4,150	4,150				4,150	2,365	(20)	1,435	350		577
6,600	6,500			100	6,600		200	5,900	500		579
1,814	1,054		740	20	1,667	132	803	644	78	119	580
49,645	44,703	3,974		968	48,810	24,874	5,638	16,941	1,367	634	581
29,973	27,614	2,157	199	3	29,763	11,148	6,123	11,244	1,238	220	582
14,440	14,261	179			13,664	8,795	309	4,310	250		583
22,209	21,152			1,057	19,458	11,264	1,119	5,674	1,401		584
5,327	5,221			106	4,303	1,750	335	2,068	150	825	585
4,000	4,000				3,529	1,740	610	1,108	71		586
42,590	41,559	1,031			40,896	21,023	1,663	15,123	3,087	1,347	587
2,500	2,500				1,848	900	200	709	39		590
26,085	26,085				26,085	14,388	1,069	4,227	6,401		591
9,001	7,800	1,072		129	9,096	\$4,400	200	4,228	270		592
5,688	5,600			98	5,608	1,700	400	3,307	201		593
4,925	3,727	1,050		151	4,801	2,750	150	1,645	256	78	594
12,100	12,100				12,640	7,000		5,173	467		595
2,215	2,200			15							596
19,015	19,015				18,991	10,700	515	7,066	710		597
18,478	15,610	2,403		465	18,013	8,724	500	8,439	350	465	600
129,512	122,655	4,383		2,474	129,512	73,844		30,355	25,313		601
13,313	10,062		3,261		13,196	7,975	1,361	3,479	381	117	602
6,434	5,283		1,151		6,424	3,891	347	1,799	427		603
20,685	20,555			130	20,685	11,540	450	8,150	845		604

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Continued									
WASHINGTON									
605	College of Puget Sound.....	3,230	40,001	19,091	6,420	72½	4	660	32
606	St. Edward's Seminary.....	2,000	12,000	1,300	150	91	8	90	-----
607	St. Martin's College.....	520	10,700	1,020	1,200	39	2	150	-----
608	Seattle College.....	1,492	22,492	8,568	-----	73	-----	1,034	15
609	Seattle Pacific College.....	1,776	13,147	9,074	12,528	60½	1	338	-----
610	State College of Washington.....	31,837	408,837	92,049	204,127	69	15	3,724	240
611	University of Washington.....	14,215	356,993	165,315	384,078	79½	68½	9,563	1,099
612	Whitman College.....	1,828	70,759	8,705	4,031	71½	3	548	16
613	Whitworth College.....	1,378	6,992	8,635	5,354	47	1	226	12
WEST VIRGINIA									
614	Alderson—Broaddus College.....	709	6,345	2,251	4,886	58½	¼	198	-----
615	Bethany College.....	1,561	32,381	12,780	25,531	65	3	398	-----
616	Davis and Elkins College.....	1,079	17,000	5,112	4,773	45½	2	242	-----
617	Marshall College.....	2,701	40,939	35,603	17,393	68½	4	1,833	97
618	Morris Harvey College.....	243	11,604	2,060	6,774	73	¼	1,012	-----
619	Salem College.....	-----	14,300	14,795	-----	55	1	324	-----
620	Storer College.....	543	15,025	-----	-----	64½	1½	79	-----
621	West Virginia Institute of Technology. ²⁹	1,334	18,640	17,647	-----	70½	1	508	-----
622	West Virginia State College.....	1,261	21,053	37,379	39,354	57½	2	897	-----
623	West Virginia University.....	5,849	161,527	38,393	265,628	83½	15	2,976	270
624	West Virginia Wesleyan College.	606	22,578	12,927	18,926	55	2	528	3
WISCONSIN									
625	Beloit College.....	5,840	120,834	10,884	27,838	71½	4	586	3
626	Carroll College.....	1,725	21,504	7,759	6,725	77½	2	595	-----
627	Lawrence College.....	1,992	63,061	21,461	22,200	75½	6	702	8
Marquette University—									
628	Liberal Arts.....	3,688	44,889	20,982	17,900	54¾	-----	1,632	356
629	College of Engineering.....	11	2,628	(²⁹)	(²⁹)	-----	-----	567	-----
630	College of Nursing.....	336	3,234	5,843	-----	91½	-----	205	-----
631	Dental School.....	115	3,832	1,600	950	43	-----	238	-----
632	Law School.....	518	24,021	(²⁹)	(²⁹)	-----	-----	248	-----
633	School of Medicine.....	894	13,006	-----	826	73½	-----	356	-----
634	Milton College.....	235	15,180	4,787	1,396	54½	¼	168	-----
635	Milwaukee—Downer College.....	1,225	39,500	8,124	27,928	70½	3½	335	-----
636	Mission House College and Theological Seminary.	350	12,350	-----	-----	79½	2	180	-----
637	Mount Mary College.....	1,492	22,086	62,476	-----	55	2½	445	-----
638	Ripon College.....	1,312	35,977	14,984	-----	57¾	2	407	-----
639	St. Francis College.....	1,420	5,570	2,520	700	98	5	32	-----
640	St. Norbert College.....	3,180	22,350	5,385	15,810	73½	1	332	-----
WYOMING									
641	University of Wyoming.....	3,940	104,462	47,719	115,070	66	7	1,949	88
Outlying parts of the United States									
ALASKA									
642	University of Alaska.....	1,652	19,038	-----	-----	78	1	229	-----
HAWAII									
643	University of Hawaii.....	8,257	111,748	100,596	205,878	69	17	2,268	228
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS									
644	Silliman University.....	452	21,240	-----	-----	37	2	575	12
645	University of Manila.....	479	13,753	14,322	7,000	71½	2	2,005	14
PUERTO RICO									
646	University of Puerto Rico.....	7,535	78,222	41,485	60,600	84	11	4,105	24

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$11,312	\$10,998			\$314	\$10,998	\$6,320	\$500	\$3,796	\$362		605
1,000	1,000				1,000			950	50		606
728	716				730			705	25		607
1,800		\$200	\$1,500	100	2,300			1,809	491		608
3,245	2,874	10	505	56	3,245	733	828	1,021	66		609
64,054	31,706		16,566	16,782	66,422	24,456	18,169	20,628	3,171	\$2,305	610
139,586	139,232			354	129,771	64,827	25,369	34,306	5,270		611
8,959	8,600			224	8,908	4,100	1,050	3,258	400		612
2,659	1,200	200	1,259		2,242	1,200	370	610	62		613
1,713	1,071	151	491		1,623	165	906	485	67		614
9,917	5,860		3,895	182	9,808	4,475	811	4,261	261	109	615
1,714	1,674			40	1,714	1,000	300	239	115		616
11,117	11,117				11,085	6,000	1,117	3,767	201		617
1,690	1,560			30	1,561	1,110	130	321			618
203					203			203			619
1,327	975	352			1,646	693	189	534	230		620
4,670	4,660			10	4,660	2,160	(*)	2,450	50		621
8,270	8,270				8,270	3,400		4,715	155		622
42,594	41,594	500		500	41,685	22,920	2,460	13,858	2,447	909	623
3,693	2,715		955	23	3,699	1,800	315	1,551	83		624
13,775	11,738	1,981		56	13,625	7,500	1,309	4,162	564	552	625
8,001	7,500		150	351	7,958	4,000	450	3,282	226	46	626
14,593	12,542	1,681		370	14,593	9,556	218	3,963	736		627
											628
											629
											630
											631
											632
											633
1,872	1,821	3		48	1,813	871	170	591	181		634
10,110	9,362	748			10,110	5,783	560	3,341	426	1,418	635
1,144	1,144				1,144	482	36	551	75		636
7,349	4,065	50	3,132	102	6,022	3,065	400	2,432	125	128	637
6,080	3,387	2,491		202	6,080	3,300	449	2,245	85		638
510	450	60			510			490	30		639
3,331			1,600	1,731	2,729			2,602	127	600	640
28,564	27,898			666	28,564	14,184	3,414	7,166	3,800		641
5,068	5,068				4,546	2,500	840	1,145	61		642
50,146	50,146				47,179	31,060	663	14,191	1,275	1,951	643
1,954	500		1,427	27	1,840	1,110	380	350		27	644
											645
37,094	32,832			4,262	34,575	17,497	2,800	11,796	2,482		646

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL SCHOOLS									
ARKANSAS									
1	St. John's Seminary.....	225	7,225	225	100	84	1	74	
CALIFORNIA									
2	American University.....	347	4,047			68	1	46	
3	Balboa Law College.....	472	1,000			60		20	
4	Berkeley Baptist Divinity School.....	500	12,500	850	500	64	½	61	6
5	California Associated Colleges.....	50	2,000			101½		80	
6	California Institute of Technology.....	2,370	53,166			69½	5	536	293
7	California Polytechnic School—San Dimas.....	1,801	5,145	95	211	38	(*)	112	
8	San Luis Obispo.....	450	8,400	2,500		61	¾	563	
9	Church Divinity School of the Pacific.....		15,500			84	(*)	23	
College of Medical Evangelists—									
10	Loma Linda.....	700	12,850	11,591		72	2	210	
11	Los Angeles.....	851	10,064			72	½	372	
12	College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons.....	648	11,000	5,723		43	1	234	
13	College of Physicians and Surgeons (dental school).....	534	5,875			51	¾	146	
14	Los Angeles Baptist Theological Seminary.....	230	6,230	982		35	1	77	9
15	Los Angeles School of Optometry.....	25	375			40½		116	
16	Pacific School of Religion.....		31,400			53	1½	49	9
17	Pacific Unitarian School for the Ministry.....		24,548				½	9	
18	San Francisco Law School.....		9,000			77		257	
19	San Francisco Theological Seminary.....	2,431	29,022	3,707	10,500	738	2	57	15
COLORADO									
20	Colorado School of Mines.....	8,632	47,850	38,000	115,000	69	2	726	22
21	Lamont School of Music.....		264					52	8
CONNECTICUT									
22	Berkeley Divinity School.....		30,000				½	25	1
23	Hartford Seminary Foundation.....	1,241	211,000	10,810		79½	5½	58	111
24	United States Coast Guard Academy.....	1,518	13,768	5,839		44	3	208	
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA									
25	Southeastern University.....	5,700	8,200			77½	½	1,040	62
GEORGIA									
26	Atlanta—Southern Dental College.....	117	3,377	1,006	188	62	1½	319	
27	Columbia Theological Seminary.....	1,044	34,044			70½	1	54	8
28	Gammon Theological Seminary.....	520						67	
29	Georgia School of Technology.....	3,695	47,281	25,175	107,698	69½	4½	2,544	46
ILLINOIS									
30	Armour Institute of Technology, see Illinois Institute of Technology.								
31	Art Institute of Chicago—Burnham Library of Architecture.....	319	8,656	(*)	1,475	58½	14	70	966
32	Ryerson Library.....	1,500	37,975	(*)	23,816	58½			
33	Chicago—Kent College of Law.....	431	16,660	(*)	(*)		1	407	15

For footnotes see page 104.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STATISTICS

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
											1
											2
											3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
											12
											13
											14
											15
											16
											17
											18
											19
											20
											21
											22
											23
											24
											25
											26
											27
											28
											29
											30
											31
											32
											33

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL SCHOOLS—Continued									
ILLINOIS—Continued									
34	Chicago Lutheran Theological Seminary.		20,000			28		30	
35	Chicago Medical School.....	989	7,476	2,475	7,521	43½	1	281	
36	Chicago Musical College.....	750	7,639	6,270	1,600	73½	1	250	37
37	Chicago Theological Seminary					79	1	107	
38	Concordia Theological Seminary.	378	8,340				1	124	
39	Evangelical Theological Seminary.	357	8,670			65½		82	
40	Illinois Institute of Technology— Armour Institute of Technology.	1,227	48,658	7,886	67,811	63½	3	5,482	57
41	Lewis Institute of Arts and Sciences.	881	35,801	14,285	7,218	65	3		
42	Lewis Institute of Technology, see Illinois Institute of Technology.								
43	Meadville Theological School.....	1,139	59,763			50½	2	6	10
44	Parks Air College, Inc.....	212	1,500	19 3,000		50	1	328	
45	Presbyterian College of Christian Education.	440	4,167	495	952	42½	1	18	21
46	Presbyterian Theological Seminary.	3,481	77,750	31,000	3,600	63	3½	120	6
47	Sherwood Music School.....	200	1,900			45	1	139	11
INDIANA									
48	Arthur Jordan Conservatory of Music.	575	10,551	14,053		53	1	212	24
49	Indiana Law School.....	172	7,460			78	1½	113	
50	Indianapolis College of Pharmacy.	235	4,688			49	1	266	
51	John Herron Art School.....	140	5,615				1	108	
52	Rose Polytechnic Institute.....	255	21,476			49	2	260	
53	St. Meinrad Seminary.....	425	39,425	5,110		98	1	193	
IOWA									
54	Des Moines College of Law.....		1,200				½	50	
55	Wartburg Theological Seminary.	275	27,481			61½	½	52	
KENTUCKY									
56	College of the Bible.....	246	9,451	(77)	(77)	74	2	54	
57	Louisville College of Pharmacy.	25	1,183				1	94	
58	Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary.	394	29,195			62	1	52	3
59	Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.	1,393	43,478	9,655		57	3	403	60
MAINE									
60	Bangor Theological Seminary..	315	41,469	1,397	1,292	48	1	65	1
MARYLAND									
61	Baltimore College of Commerce.	200	2,000	3,750		64	½	891	
62	United States Naval Academy.	2,412	87,773	39,404		59½	6½	2,305	
MASSACHUSETTS									
63	Andover Newton Theological School.	1,624	50,027	8,128	3,808	80	5	117	10
64	Babson Institute.....	815	9,894	5,200		75¾	11	116	
65	Episcopal Theological School.....	656	35,968	3,694		43½	1	62	2
66	Gordon College of Theology and Missions.	200	7,000	2,000		69	1	190	80
67	Massachusetts College of Pharmacy.	166	12,570	17 1,274	(17)	42½	2	382	20

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
											34
\$3,622	[\$3,620			\$2	\$3,551	\$1,920	\$88	\$1,435	\$108		35
2,518	- 1,798	\$720			2,300	2,300					36
425	425				425			425			37
900	700	200			900		300	600			38
											39
15,435	15,435				11,935	5,860	775	4,600	700	\$3,500	40
											41
											42
4,942	4,942				4,946	2,025	517	1,504			43
1,450	1,450				1,450	750		700			44
1,725	1,301	388	\$36		1,140	960		180		207	45
10,570	10,570				10,660	7,910	500	1,750	500		46
500	500				500			500			47
1,714	1,175		523	16	1,714	1,003	174	506	31	1,650	48
1,000	1,000				995	(?)	(?)	990	5		49
2,450	2,450				2,230	1,250		958	22		50
											51
											52
1,900	1,000		900		1,700			1,680	20		53
											54
1,696	1,696				1,620	1,181		403	31	76	55
											56
750	750				740	(?)		740			57
1,296		1,096		200	1,296	659	200	437			58
5,554	5,450			104	5,554	3,425	416	1,587	120		59
											60
1,800	1,800				1,525	900	80	545	20		61
500	500				500	(?)	(?)	500			62
21,189	21,189				19,683	13,963		5,500	200		63
											64
6,300	6,300				6,300	3,925	200	1,950	225		65
											66
3,492	2,000	1,492			3,200	2,000	(?)	1,200			67
1,100	1,100				1,058	800		243	15		68
5,048	5,001	21		25	4,851	3,937	64	778	74	48	69

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL SCHOOLS—Continued.									
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued									
68	Massachusetts Institute of Technology.	8,099	350,077	112,300	36,285	68½	28½	2,411	689
69	Massachusetts School of Optometry.	46	1,195	-----	47	39	(7 ⁿ)	170	-----
70	St. John's Boston Ecclesiastical Seminary.	2,540	31,379	7,863	-----	6	3¼	155	-----
71	Worcester Polytechnic Institute.	490	26,750	-----	-----	49	1	681	19
MICHIGAN									
72	Michigan College of Mining and Technology.	1,262	39,305	8,855	3,783	65½	3	871	2
73	Suomi College and Theological Seminary.	160	7,030	650	-----	86	¼	39	-----
74	Western Theological Seminary.	-----	20,000	-----	-----	(7 ⁿ)	-----	36	-----
MINNESOTA									
75	Bethel Institute.	265	15,964	3,123	5,945	53¼	1	179	-----
76	Minneapolis College of Music.	-----	1,200	1,000	70 50	30	3	217	4
77	St. Paul College of Law.	329	9,139	-----	-----	-----	1¼	175	-----
MISSOURI									
78	City College of Law and Finance.	-----	1,500	(7 ⁿ)	(7 ⁿ)	-----	-----	203	-----
79	Concordia Theological Seminary.	1,518	29,246	9,525	-----	72¼	8	295	-----
80	Eden Theological Seminary.	210	30,000	-----	-----	84	(7 ⁿ)	59	-----
81	Kansas City College of Osteopathy and Surgery.	-----	4,481	-----	-----	89	1	160	-----
82	Kansas City College of Pharmacy.	100	3,000	-----	-----	49	(7 ⁿ)	97	-----
83	Kansas City—Western Dental College.	328	4,546	3,721	814	47	2	212	-----
84	Kenrick Seminary.	-----	55,000	-----	-----	21	3	214	-----
85	Kirksville College of Osteopathy and Surgery.	201	3,311	-----	-----	51	-----	696	-----
86	St. Louis College of Pharmacy.	50	1,500	1,200	2,150	43¼	1¼	158	-----
87	St. Louis Institute of Music.	34	400	-----	-----	51	1	87	-----
MONTANA									
88	Montana School of Mines.	632	16,377	-----	-----	51	1	305	12
NEBRASKA									
89	Presbyterian Theological Seminary.	999	18,734	-----	-----	60	(7 ⁿ)	57	-----
NEW JERSEY									
90	Bloomfield College and Seminary.	32	7,025	1,839	2,544	40	1	90	-----
91	Immaculate Conception Seminary.	550	15,550	5,350	300	15	3¼	167	-----
92	Newark College of Engineering.	2,087	14,174	-----	-----	66¼	7	1,957	-----
93	New Brunswick Theological Seminary.	816	84,971	-----	-----	62	2	33	-----
94	Princeton Theological Seminary.	2,287	202,047	15,541	2,411	62	6¼	188	28
95	Rider College.	575	22,112	2,300	2,689	50¼	2	614	-----
96	Stevens Institute of Technology.	-----	32,000	5,448	-----	55¼	2	600	307
97	Westminster Choir College.	50	1,100	-----	-----	80	-----	199	7

For footnotes see page 104.

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL SCHOOLS—Continued.									
NEW MEXICO									
98	New Mexico School of Mines..	215	5,505	-----	-----	66	1	162	-----
NEW YORK									
99	Clarkson College of Technology..	246	10,196	-----	-----	58½	1	564	-----
100	Cooper Union.....	3,354	98,479	32,189	-----	93	15¼	1,168	-----
101	First Institute of Podiatry.....	337	2,500	125	2,275	25	-----	182	-----
102	Jewish Theological Seminary of America.....	5,588	116,909	3,982	2,569	43	10	217	-----
103	Julliard School of Music.....	2,199	13,981	4,628	9,327	44	5	1,104	8
104	Long Island College of Medicine.....	504	14,012	3,500	5,502	77	2	355	-----
105	New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospitals.....	1,123	10,856	5,516	-----	76	3	298	-----
106	New York School of Fine and Applied Art.....	150	1,087	-----	-----	-----	2	593	-----
107	New York State College of Forestry.....	2,623	52,468	9,061	1,603	61	2	481	34
108	Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.....	464	22,835	5,081	160	69	½	1,692	607
109	Pratt Institute.....	4,161	144,327	164,714	48,039	64	28	1,856	-----
110	Rabbi Isaac Elchaman Theological Seminary. See Yeshiva College.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
111	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.....	1,215	32,950	20,289	-----	61½	3	1,392	53
112	Rochester Athenaeum and Mechanics Institute.....	815	9,638	7,921	-----	62	1	871	-----
113	St. Bernard's Seminary.....	273	45,479	7,742	-----	42	1	243	-----
114	Union Theological Seminary.....	5,642	306,912	32,284	43,011	85½	11½	290	-----
115	United States Military Academy.....	2,116	108,524	40,923	-----	61	11	1,809	-----
116	Webb Institute of Naval Architecture.....	277	5,664	4,780	-----	67½	1	64	-----
OHIO									
117	Bonebrake Theological Seminary.....	469	15,524	-----	-----	50½	1	91	-----
118	Case School of Applied Science.....	2,563	37,106	11,500	-----	40	-----	930	121
119	Cincinnati College of Pharmacy.....	36	1,877	908	605	40	1	192	-----
120	Cincinnati YMCA Schools.....	553	6,127	-----	-----	63	1	302	-----
121	Cleveland Law School.....	400	4,400	-----	-----	-----	½	225	-----
122	Hebrew Union College.....	1,929	88,638	3,274	-----	42½	7½	70	-----
123	Mount St. Mary of the West.....	1,172	23,703	7,650	-----	10	-----	235	-----
124	St. Charles Seminary.....	400	12,200	-----	-----	98	5	85	-----
OKLAHOMA									
125	The Oklahoma City Law School.....	20	1,935	-----	-----	63	-----	150	-----
PENNSYLVANIA									
126	Carnegie Institute of Technology.....	1,496	32,000	11,229	-----	68	7	2,296	9
127	Crozer Theological Seminary.....	1,496	52,890	10,240	10,646	61½	4½	63	8
128	Drexel Institute of Technology.....	4,894	68,919	55,279	34,367	72	9½	1,804	14
129	Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary.....	503	15,412	10,846	6,123	68	2½	132	25
130	Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital.....	735	30,091	3,092	14,139	47	2½	543	-----
131	Jefferson Medical College.....	1,126	35,232	-----	4,315	14½	4	727	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$2,000	\$2,000				\$1,887	\$1,356			\$531	\$300	98
28,961	26,776	\$2,000		\$185	28,961	22,876		\$4,235	1,850		99
100	100				112			112			100
30,093	10,998	19,095			19,147	14,128		2,980	2,039		101
8,029	8,000	20			8,029	7,141		888			103
7,010	6,906	25		79	6,642	3,000	\$891	2,516	235	262	104
2,000	2,000				2,000			2,000			105
2,417	2,417				2,417	1,812		605			106
5,988	5,937			49	5,795	3,850		1,654	291	55	107
5,065	3,160	479		1,428	4,154	1,000	800	2,307	47		108
60,233	900	55,902	\$140	3,291	60,233	46,233		11,080	2,920		109
											110
11,654	11,654				11,654	6,200		5,104	250		111
4,487	4,487				4,487	2,205		2,215	67		112
2,261	2,200	61			1,762	1,200		558	4		113
29,395	20,993	6,929		1,473	28,061	19,590	1,151	6,375	945	821	114
13,309	13,260	49			13,293	7,260		5,343	690		115
2,826	2,826				2,826	2,100		726			116
1,485	650		810	25	1,485	559	116	787	23		117
313	300			13	300			275	25		118
250	250				182	(16)		182			119
1,150	1,150				1,133			1,133			120
3,770	1,000		2,770		3,770	2,600		1,165	15		121
26,250	26,250				26,250	22,150		3,450	650		122
											123
522	500			22	510			500	10		124
110	110				110			110			125
21,433	21,433				21,433	11,940	1,178	7,850	465		126
7,740	7,740				7,061	4,763	(17)	1,981	620		127
24,570	24,570				24,570	14,120		10,000	450		128
4,640	4,390	250			4,640	2,833	140	1,517	150		129
4,004	3,000			1,004	3,653	1,540		2,003	110	155	130
11,275	11,275				11,275	6,500		4,426	250		131

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL SCHOOLS—Continued									
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued									
132	Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg.	446	52,211	-----	-----	68	2½	61	34
133	Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia.	737	42,018	9,339	-----	60½	4	97	68
134	Moore Institute of Art, Science and Industry.	234	4,224	-----	-----	56	1½	258	-----
135	Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science.	210	18,403	425	-----	43	1	443	11
136	Pittsburgh—Xenia Theological Seminary.	232	34,741	" 5,000	-----	48	1	51	-----
137	Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States.	247	29,469	3,513	288	33	1½	48	-----
138	Theological Seminary of the Reformed Episcopal Church.	150	25,150	1,750	300	(7)	-----	13	-----
139	Western Theological Seminary.	141	47,408	8,923	-----	43	2	58	19
140	Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania.	627	5,172	" 2,849	-----	61½	1	162	-----
RHODE ISLAND									
141	Rhode Island School of Design.	667	13,938	" 12,205	-----	53	5	447	-----
SOUTH CAROLINA									
142	Columbia Bible College.	926	6,807	2,500	3,400	64½	2	187	18
143	Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.	57	12,055	" 3,900	" 250	72	½	22	-----
SOUTH DAKOTA									
144	South Dakota State School of Mines.	739	16,313	" 7,950	-----	51½	2	394	4
TENNESSEE									
145	Chattanooga College of Law.	-----	1,200	-----	-----	52	-----	62	-----
146	Meharry Medical College.	883	6,625	7,509	1,439	75	1	310	3
TEXAS									
147	Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary.	429	14,042	-----	-----	30	1	36	-----
148	College of Mines and Metallurgy.	2,792	23,854	68,626	-----	53	3	1,223	-----
149	Dallas Theological Seminary and Graduate School of Theology.	537	14,000	4,725	-----	44	1	104	28
150	Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.	775	20,000	24,045	-----	71½	3	265	423
151	Texas Dental College.	149	1,278	4,600	-----	44	1	79	-----
152	Y. M. C. A. Schools.	50	2,250	-----	-----	-----	-----	492	-----
UTAH									
153	McCune School of Music and Art.	-----	" 800	-----	-----	-----	(7)	15	-----
VIRGINIA									
154	Medical College of Virginia.	1,769	30,251	12,687	-----	75	5	682	-----
155	Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary.	-----	" 35,000	-----	-----	-----	1	80	-----
156	Virginia Military Institute.	3,939	55,050	16,619	-----	77	12	692	-----
157	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.	7,109	88,377	39,046	24,847	73½	13½	2,776	239
158	Virginia Theological Seminary and College.	74	2,400	-----	-----	25	½	59	-----
WISCONSIN									
159	Seminary of St. Francis de Sales.	-----	" 35,000	" 3,000	-----	78½	1	200	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$1,426		\$1,183	\$243		\$634	\$100		\$534			132
4,911	\$2,103	2,808			4,689	2,962	\$302	1,039	\$386		133
3,465	3,465				3,399	1,965		1,210	224		134
2,653	1,620	593	440		2,653	1,620		920	113		135
3,944	1,822	2,092		\$30	3,808	3,420		373	15		136
200		200			164		10	154			137
2,086	915	1,095		76	2,086	1,620	92	350	24		138
2,907	1,950	274	204	479	2,426	1,200		1,093	133	\$481	139
8,435	7,316	1,067		52	7,584	4,374	225	2,605	390	75	140
1,416			1,400	16	901	355	112	237	97	208	141
449		360		89	392		80	310	2		142
4,517	4,517				4,317	3,000	(⁰⁰)	1,269	48	200	143
600	600				600			600			144
4,047	2,925	1,075		47	4,047	2,000		1,727	320		145
1,000		1,000			900		(⁰⁰)	800	100		146
12,092	11,400	100		592	12,049	4,900	1,267	5,472	410		147
1,267	1,023			244	1,165	938		142	85	102	148
7,115	6,978			137	5,915	2,697	2,500	563	155	1,200	149
2,015	2,015				2,015	1,200		780	35		150
260			200		524		150	374			151
											152
17,126	17,126				17,126	10,858		5,737	531		153
14,722	14,722				14,722	6,110	800	7,272	639		154
43,384	43,384				41,354	19,830	(⁰⁰)	18,743	2,781	531	155
100	100				100	100					156
1,702	1,702				1,821			1,215	206	181	157

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
TEACHERS COLLEGES									
ALABAMA									
1	State Teachers College, Florence.	2,416	36,802	21,721	47,823	66½	2	545	-----
2	State Teachers College, Jacksonville.	1,820	27,103	16,809	57,307	72½	8	755	-----
3	State Teachers College, Livingston.	1,243	20,344	37,712	29,802	54½	1	294	-----
4	State Teachers College, Troy.	2,330	24,725	24,839	36,030	57¾	1	403	-----
ARIZONA									
5	Arizona State Teachers College, Flagstaff.	1,160	26,895	25,578	43,641	59½	1	486	23
6	Arizona State Teachers College, Tempe.	2,777	29,955	28,954	24,979	78½	3	1,206	130
ARKANSAS									
7	Arkansas State Teachers College.	2,546	27,081	19,297	23,930	57	3	723	-----
8	Henderson State Teachers College.	529	20,461	20,446	15,425	61	1	554	-----
CALIFORNIA									
9	Chico State College.....	4,299	28,331	-----	-----	73¼	4	758	-----
10	Humboldt State College.....	668	18,098	9,683	13,629	65	2	398	-----
11	San Diego State College.....	6,024	71,847	63,734	119,203	63¼	9¾	2,010	-----
12	San Francisco State College.....	-----	39,975	36,543	60,033	51¾	8	2,347	-----
13	San Jose State College.....	4,338	76,675	121,119	154,383	71½	15	3,830	-----
14	Santa Barbara State College.....	4,287	34,744	46,682	-----	66¼	5	1,601	-----
COLORADO									
15	Adams State Teachers College..	1,530	14,230	13,000	7,171	53	1	210	-----
16	Colorado State College of Education.	5,287	98,371	84,143	63,501	67½	9½	1,444	55
17	Western State College of Colorado.	2,174	28,050	11,108	42,863	61¼	1¾	342	45
CONNECTICUT									
18	Danbury State Teachers College.	1,646	18,702	40,716	-----	50½	1	198	-----
19	New Haven State Teachers College.	1,623	13,304	12,672	17,378	48	2	325	-----
20	Willimantic State Teachers College.	-----	20,286	5,330	7,172	47	2	163	-----
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA									
21	James Ormond Wilson Teachers College.	1,606	23,200	28,759	17,106	51	2	500	-----
GEORGIA									
22	Georgia Teachers College.....	3,155	24,019	30,740	28,404	75½	6	514	-----
ILLINOIS									
23	Eastern Illinois State Teachers College.	2,092	53,121	40,904	68,625	73	5	1,151	-----
24	George Williams College.....	2,135	18,664	11,745	23,489	50½	1¾	197	72
25	Illinois State Normal University.	3,179	98,484	82,639	281,890	79	9	1,933	-----
26	National College of Education.	2,082	22,741	27,411	32,782	52	4	429	-----

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$7,488	\$7,488				\$7,488	\$3,760	\$657	\$3,003	\$178		1
9,041	9,041				9,041	3,900	1,000	3,820	321		2
5,467	5,422	\$45			5,328	2,400	479	2,215	232	\$140	3
8,461	8,325		\$136		8,143	2,754	629	4,557	203	233	4
5,839	5,839				5,839	2,000	469	3,068	302		5
18,825	8,927		9,898		16,210	5,442	3,771	5,695	1,402	2,615	6
10,253	8,741	1,400		\$112	10,179	4,488	1,563	3,727	411		7
5,780	5,780				5,530	1,500	1,311	2,335	384	250	8
14,946	12,659		1,510	777	14,796	8,340	315	5,942	199	150	9
7,488	7,488				7,488	5,040	648	1,800			10
32,410	32,410				30,586	18,108	1,551	10,197	730	100	11
27,175	20,668		6,477		27,165	16,100	1,920	8,803	342		12
41,757	40,222			1,535	41,429	27,140	1,975	11,349	905	328	13
6,597	6,100			497	6,597	(*)		6,597			14
4,545	4,495			50	4,545	2,025	691	1,807	22		15
29,121	17,809	3,000	8,312		30,237	13,616	5,972	9,312	1,337	7,795	16
8,714	8,511			203	7,281	2,720	1,309	3,061	201		17
5,814	5,814				5,241	2,200	500	2,245	296	573	18
6,033	5,973			60	5,833	3,700		1,522	611		19
6,703	6,703				6,609	3,550	(*)	3,052	97		20
5,583	5,562			21	5,483	4,200		1,022	261	100	21
15,867	14,780	925		162	15,732	8,410	364	6,270	668	129	22
3,466	3,466				3,466	(*)	(*)	3,466			23
5,823	5,290	410		123	5,464	3,053		2,146	265	275	24
36,228	33,228	3,000			36,228	20,399	2,469	12,000	450	544,445	25
12,426	11,562	741		123	11,679	7,127	190	2,866	506	647	26

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
TEACHERS COLLEGES—Continued									
ILLINOIS—Continued									
27	Northern Illinois State Teachers College.	1,614	46,045	50,565	100,151	62½	5	1,165	-----
28	Pestalozzi Froebel Teachers College.	418	4,568	4,017	-----	44	1½	204	-----
INDIANA									
29	Ball State Teachers College.	7,245	79,490	86,757	-----	79½	7	1,443	83
30	Central Normal College.	144	10,498	-----	-----	71½	1	456	-----
31	Indiana State Teachers College.	5,257	139,732	40,093	26,779	70	10½	1,416	159
32	Normal College of the American Gymnastic Union.	70	1,980	159	-----	40	1	93	-----
IOWA									
33	Iowa State Teachers College.	6,097	135,404	68,206	232,057	77½	10½	1,887	-----
KANSAS									
34	Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia.	3,639	79,751	-----	-----	78	8	1,641	52
35	Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg.	3,816	63,917	25,223	94,416	79	5	1,114	304
KENTUCKY									
36	Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College.	4,002	60,457	175,644	41,999	69	5	1,099	-----
37	Morehead State Teachers College.	1,568	23,475	22,752	13,231	65½	2	594	-----
38	Murray State Teachers College.	3,704	29,463	50,200	24,708	54	5	1,091	-----
39	Western Kentucky State Teachers College.	6,648	60,072	29,964	131,728	76	10	1,517	-----
LOUISIANA									
40	Louisiana State Normal College.	1,505	40,878	55,417	67,449	81½	6	1,716	-----
MARYLAND									
41	Maryland State Teachers College, Frostburg.	670	15,765	26,997	25,482	56	2	223	-----
42	Maryland State Teachers College, Salisbury.	659	13,135	23,064	-----	60½	3	273	-----
43	Maryland State Teachers College, Towson.	892	36,271	128,277	(17)	55½	5	513	-----
MASSACHUSETTS									
44	State Teachers College, Bridgewater.	654	11,842	9,901	6,673	48	2	577	8
45	State Teachers College, Framingham.	505	14,490	4,215	5,142	48½	1	489	-----
46	State Teachers College, Hyanis.	3,400	13,500	5,492	(17)	41½	1	150	-----
47	State Teachers College, North Adams.	444	15,974	2,636	598	58	1	144	9
48	State Teachers College, Salem.	425	13,098	4,627	14,290	45½	1	503	-----
49	State Teachers College, Westfield.	267	15,590	5,924	2,845	44½	1	124	-----
50	State Teachers College, Worcester.	-----	15,000	4,057	15,175	47½	1	188	-----
51	Teachers College of the City of Boston.	200	25,500	9,545	6,985	41½	2	221	63

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$13,919	\$13,919				\$13,818	\$9,625	\$322	\$3,779	\$92	\$100	27
1,600	1,600				1,597	897	200	500			28
38,317	33,113	\$5,204			36,990	16,672	5,721	12,013	2,564	1,327	29
29,431	29,431				29,411	17,996	2,002	8,556	857		30
											31
											32
45,620	43,820	1,800			40,381	19,087	3,248	16,629	1,417		33
32,730	29,151	3,160		\$419	32,730	17,524	5,589	8,944	673	181	34
26,918	26,578			340	23,262	8,934	3,127	10,664	537	199	35
22,184	19,880	2,000		304	21,793	9,495	1,200	10,295	803		36
8,709	8,709				7,571	3,851	1,150	2,470	100		37
14,918	14,918				14,918	6,060	600	7,329	869		38
22,849	19,349	3,500			22,843	14,621	788	7,281	153	3,179	39
21,131	20,937			194	21,035	12,417	4,173	4,050	895	10	40
5,448	5,320	32		96	4,834	3,500		1,267	67	614	41
2,000	2,000				2,000			1,750	250		42
9,328	9,328				9,328	7,275	(²⁰)	1,921	132	26	43
6,743	6,330	413			6,541	4,380	(²⁰)	2,111	50		44
3,880	3,880				3,880	2,280	100	1,500			45
1,400	1,400				1,400	960		440			46
3,004	2,977			27	2,988	1,800	388	800	(²⁰)	16	47
3,611	3,480	131			3,398	2,280	(²⁰)	1,023	85	147	48
2,911	2,911				2,911	2,280		631			49
3,530	3,530				3,530	2,280		1,250			50
5,608	5,608				5,608	4,608		1,000			51

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
TEACHERS COLLEGES—Continued									
MICHIGAN									
52	Central State Teachers College	2,923	42,385	69,011	11 67,437	74½	4	1,521	-----
53	Clary College	469	7,469	-----	-----	58	1	355	-----
54	Northern State Teachers College.	1,273	34,135	11,473	96,976	53	4	641	-----
55	Western State Teachers College.	3,236	30,466	53,415	137,550	77	7½	2,461	288
MINNESOTA									
56	State Teachers College, Bemidji.	779	17,263	34,594	-----	51¾	3	425	-----
57	State Teachers College, Duluth.	1,245	23,932	32,803	11,000	47	3	738	-----
58	State Teachers College, Mankato.	967	24,456	39,614	88,740	48¾	2	779	-----
59	State Teachers College, Moorhead.	1,058	21,658	24,410	53,272	52¼	3	713	-----
60	State Teachers College, St. Cloud.	254	43,667	75,315	72,723	61¼	7	976	-----
61	State Teachers College, Winona.	1,893	24,531	23,808	72,448	62	2	510	-----
MISSISSIPPI									
62	Delta State Teachers College	648	12,804	9,125	14,408	55¼	2	307	-----
63	State Teachers College	1,205	24,402	44 66,620	947	76¾	2	625	-----
MISSOURI									
64	Central Missouri State Teachers College.	3,000	54,108	68,094	94,108	81½	6	1,234	-----
65	Harris Teachers and Junior College.	378	18,747	19 17,682	19 10,899	42½	2	824	-----
66	Northeast Missouri State Teachers College.	2,244	40,118	-----	-----	69	24	987	-----
67	Northwest Missouri State Teachers College.	1,326	25,976	-----	-----	66	5	996	-----
68	Southeast Missouri State Teachers College.	1,081	35,346	17 17,473	(17)	64¼	4	1,226	-----
69	Southwest Missouri State Teachers College.	6,005	59,371	19,484	79,932	78	-----	1,615	-----
70	Stowe Teachers College	150	12,482	-----	75	50	1	343	-----
71	Teachers College of Kansas City.	809	16,819	9,316	-----	55¾	1	155	-----
MONTANA									
72	Great Falls College of Education.	1,800	19,700	-----	-----	52¾	2	404	-----
73	Montana State Normal College.	776	22,759	-----	-----	64¼	1	247	-----
NEBRASKA									
74	Nebraska State Teachers College, Chadron.	558	24,483	-----	-----	61½	2	408	-----
75	Nebraska State Teachers College, Kearney.	1,114	34,195	21,638	64,097	67	2	855	-----
76	Nebraska State Teachers College, Peru.	1,238	47,660	26,885	36,573	68¼	2	535	-----
77	Nebraska State Teachers College, Wayne.	1,353	23,681	67,848	85,315	62¾	2	945	-----
NEW HAMPSHIRE									
78	Plymouth Teachers College	446	11,149	6,063	23,979	72	2	204	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$14,922	\$13,468		\$1,023	\$433	\$14,656	\$6,700	\$2,284	\$5,429	\$243	\$370	52
120	120				120			120			53
12,028	10,914		1,114		12,028	8,125	1,425	2,141	337		54
30,145	20,302	\$1,330	7,508	1,005	28,820	15,432	2,603	7,919	776	865	55
6,449	6,449				6,449	4,800	(²⁰)	1,649	(²⁰)		56
9,159	9,159				9,159	5,800	419	2,575	365		57
8,770	8,770				8,770	5,342	633	2,642	153		58
9,013	9,013				9,013	5,779	525	2,589	120		59
15,356	-12,175	3,181			15,338	10,547	1,290	3,068	433	18	60
7,200	7,200				7,152	4,171	145	2,642	194		61
6,823	3,745	67	2,375	636	6,300	3,362	1,244	1,653	41	68,200	62
2,500	2,500				2,498	(²⁰)	(²⁰)	2,255	243	84,000	63
23,331	23,331				23,331	10,083	3,847	8,775	626		64
7,019	7,019				7,019	4,950	250	1,819			65
13,521	11,501	2,000		20	11,276	5,640	2,861	2,675	100		66
12,500	12,500				12,041	9,340	328	2,155	218		67
											68
20,680	19,684			996	20,680	9,800	4,884	5,996			69
2,895	2,895				2,895	2,250		645			70
3,931	3,859			72	3,797	2,250		1,647			71
											72
4,582	4,582				4,582	1,900	568	2,056	38		73
5,834	3,784		2,050		5,541	3,342	442	1,708	49		74
10,063	8,399		1,566	98	9,357	4,075	1,274	3,153	855		75
13,209	7,212		5,894	103	10,562	3,314	1,568	5,621	79		76
7,240	7,240				7,240	3,540		2,500	140		77
2,850	2,850				2,542	1,650		892			78

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
TEACHERS COLLEGES—Continued									
NEW JERSEY									
79	New Jersey State Teachers College, Trenton.	3,484	35,534	39,101	2,154	60½	4	792	
80	New Jersey State Teachers College, Upper Montclair.	3,035	42,079	60,598	24,376	57½	5	677	35
81	Panzer College of Physical Education and Hygiene.	634	5,170			44½	-1	163	
NEW MEXICO									
82	New Mexico Normal University.	1,452	20,000	13,437	28,273	54¾	1	340	
83	New Mexico State Teachers College.	1,696	24,434	34,643	8,162	65	2	226	
NEW YORK									
84	Ithaca College.	264	4,335	3,534		55½	2	629	
85	New York State College for Teachers.	2,214	28,890	54,170	85,789	65½	8¾	1,123	142
86	Teachers College, <i>see</i> Columbia University.								
NORTH CAROLINA									
87	Appalachian State Teachers College.	1,667	21,300	31,560	44,642	60	3½	906	
88	Asheville Normal and Teachers College.	663	15,546	6,852	20,802	72½	1	332	
89	East Carolina Teachers College.	4,438	35,667	42,440	95,201	61½	3	1,204	11
90	Fayetteville State Normal School.	814	13,602	2,375	32,400	47½	2	613	
91	State Teachers College, Elizabeth City.	867	8,352	3,047	34,460	40½	1	385	
92	Winston-Salem Teachers College.	268	9,127			48	3	486	
NORTH DAKOTA									
93	State Teachers College, Dickinson.	137	11,664	24,848		50¾	2½	441	
94	State Teachers College, Mayville.	381	17,333	15,200	33,600	70½	4	477	
95	State Teachers College, Minot.	1,774	27,525	20,626	24,422	73¾	3	866	
96	State Teachers College, Valley City.	787	35,318	28,115		54¾	2	686	
OHIO									
97	Teachers College, Athenaeum of Ohio.	895	22,900	29,644	5,350	44½	3	358	
OKLAHOMA									
98	Central State College.	1,555	28,128	41,521	90,526	65¾	2	1,062	
99	East Central State College.	1,110	23,660	27,652		69	1½	1,218	
100	Northeastern State College.	1,134	31,801	43,706	53,301	74¾	2	1,155	
101	Northwestern State College.	892	18,318	14,307		64	2	868	
102	Southeastern State College.	679	29,983			74	5	1,125	
103	Southwestern State College.	351	31,184	67,866		69	1	917	
PENNSYLVANIA									
104	Cheyney Training School for Teachers.	1,227	14,727	8,190	35,154	69½	1	190	
105	State Teachers College, Bloomsburg.	729	18,261	24,248		71	2	772	

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$14,930	\$12,780	\$2,000		\$150	\$14,724	\$8,780		\$5,744	\$200		79
15,641	13,641	2,000			15,641	9,525		5,597	519	\$3,400	80
661	600	15		46	638	(*)		588	80	21	81
7,596	6,690		\$906		7,341	3,540		3,621	180		82
6,900	6,900				6,381	3,142	\$825	2,496	118	534	83
2,658	2,658				2,658	2,125		522	11	114	84
23,496	23,477	19			22,571	18,675	250	3,164	482	905	85
											86
19,851	18,851	1,000			11,951	7,021	630	3,500	800	7,900	87
3,579	3,541			38	2,627	1,081		1,474	72	75	88
16,920	14,920	2,000			16,359	6,170		9,749	440	560	89
6,108	5,028	1,080			6,108	1,628	1,060	3,000	400		90
4,391	4,385			6	3,297	1,235		1,903	159	280	91
2,509	2,509				2,509	1,238	240	921	110	105,699	92
4,585	4,288		298	51	3,788	2,436		1,334	18		93
4,001	3,950			51	3,781	2,390	410	816	165	90	94
8,647	6,511		2,027	109	8,772	4,370	954	3,205	243	81	95
2,282	2,250		32		1,867			1,662	205		96
4,639	4,639				4,639	2,244	70	2,178	150		97
6,787	1,820		3,065	1,882	6,308	3,175	1,594	1,429	108		98
7,991	6,808	1,183			7,491	3,900	280	3,193	118		99
8,125	4,414		3,711		7,741	3,362	2,372	1,818	189	3,014	100
5,044	1,760		2,388	896	5,044	2,741	753	1,463	87		101
9,258	9,258			69	9,258	3,660	3,142	913	1,543		102
2,781	2,712				2,781	1,240	670	670	201		103
8,117	7,617	500			7,800	2,100	1,017	4,683		317	104
6,275	6,275				6,275	4,077	263	1,640	196		105

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Under-graduate	Graduate
TEACHERS COLLEGES—Continued									
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued									
106	State Teachers College, California.	1,023	18,673	¹⁷ 37,522	-----	55½	3	695	-----
107	State Teachers College, Clarion.	1,165	19,430	11,438	4,202	56½	1	302	-----
108	State Teachers College, East Stroudsburg.	1,029	21,023	10,500	15,214	69	2	527	17
109	State Teachers College, Edinboro.	521	19,902	16,005	12,235	52	2	261	-----
110	State Teachers College, Indiana.	1,361	20,806	¹⁷ 60,346	-----	65½	3	1,396	-----
111	State Teachers College, Kutztown.	1,704	20,675	23,196	14,609	54½	3	683	-----
112	State Teachers College, Lock Haven.	847	17,749	22,028	17,873	60½	4	411	-----
113	State Teachers College, Mansfield.	735	24,695	27,082	-----	55½	3	581	-----
114	State Teachers College, Millersville.	829	27,354	25,474	-----	66	3	536	-----
115	State Teachers College, Shippensburg.	1,394	24,766	18,742	13,273	69½	2	506	-----
116	State Teachers College, Slippery Rock.	1,288	24,795	17,688	6,757	74½	2	562	-----
117	State Teachers College, West Chester.	1,968	34,056	²³ 63,619	²³ 93,774	58½	²³ 4	1,600	-----
SOUTH DAKOTA									
118	Northern Normal and Industrial School.	1,246	25,166	15,263	15,868	61½	15½	793	-----
TENNESSEE									
119	State Teachers College, Johnson City.	1,807	29,869	25,541	54,837	76	2	561	-----
120	State Teachers College, Memphis.	2,376	23,161	44,983	13,330	54½	2	881	-----
121	State Teachers College, Murfreesboro.	1,200	23,163	⁴¹ 35,000	⁴¹ 15,000	69	2	750	-----
122	Tennessee Agricultural and Industrial State Teachers College.	3,030	29,893	3,500	111,464	66¾	5	1,172	-----
TEXAS									
123	East Texas State Teachers College.	4,849	67,682	35,667	197,039	69½	6	1,555	118
124	North Texas State Teachers College.	13,896	102,100	132,061	308,249	80½	12	2,773	206
125	Prairie View State College.	870	15,052	18,458	32,277	74	²³ 10	1,013	39
126	Sam Houston State Teachers College.	2,088	50,558	39,142	142,361	63½	4	1,185	82
127	Southwest Texas State Teachers College.	1,978	48,096	46,385	-----	75	6	1,201	170
128	Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College.	1,636	34,353	37,212	29,190	59	4	855	34
129	Sul Ross State Teachers College.	862	22,236	24,624	-----	60	2	401	28
130	West Texas State Teachers College.	1,112	32,776	36,114	41,930	77	4	940	52
VIRGINIA									
131	Madison College.	3,922	26,930	45,117	62,007	63	3	1,205	-----
132	Mary Washington College.	1,325	27,605	¹⁸ 26,172	¹⁸ 9,000	67½	3½	1,250	-----
133	State Teachers College, Radford.	1,069	23,133	²³ 27,934	¹⁷ 71,608	63	2½	506	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$7,970	\$7,970				\$7,970	\$5,120		\$2,760	\$100		106
4,259	4,259				4,259	2,484	\$174	1,583	18		107
6,385	6,385				6,079	3,914	470	1,610	85	\$300	108
6,180	6,100			\$80	6,100	4,611	117	1,294	78		109
11,979	11,979				11,834	7,922	408	3,340	204	45	110
10,632	10,632				10,032	7,020	172	2,663	177	600	111
6,036	6,036				6,276	2,295	2,011	1,670	300	175,000	112
7,375	7,375				7,275	5,680	133	1,436	26		113
10,000	10,000				9,483	7,711		1,682	90	412	114
7,613	7,613				7,535	4,820	81	2,441	193	78	115
6,605	6,305	\$300			6,559	3,981		2,558	30		116
14,179	13,179	1,000			13,927	9,050	940	3,581	356	192	117
7,682	5,249		\$2,266	167	6,393	2,600	766	2,925	102	648	118
8,425	8,425				8,425	4,000	1,000	3,375	50	5,700	119
6,498	6,498				6,498	3,167	180	3,058	93		120
8,400	8,300			100	8,350	4,050	450	3,600	250		121
14,032	11,638			2,394	14,032	6,305	645	5,956	1,036	4,402	122
26,019	25,487			532	26,720	12,550	6,513	8,993	604	299	123
56,010	51,602	4,408			56,010	22,215	8,560	22,116	3,119		124
9,550	8,212	1,338			9,329	4,714	1,244	2,969	352	106	125
13,089	12,562			527	13,066	6,067	3,203	3,515	281		126
15,900	15,900				15,900	8,700	3,100	4,100			127
9,473	9,161			312	9,161	6,308	1,289	1,307	257		128
6,334	6,302			32	6,334	4,050	29	2,131	124		129
12,241	12,241				12,241	7,529		3,801	911		130
15,690	15,690				15,073	6,750	761	7,150	412	140,049	131
8,784	8,784				8,784	3,142	401	4,827	414		132
7,200	7,200				6,254	3,400	1,049	1,745	60		133

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Under-graduate	Graduate
	TEACHERS COLLEGES—Continued								
	WASHINGTON								
184	Central Washington College of Education.	2,128	31,548	43,510	76,631	63	3	745	
185	Eastern Washington College of Education.	3,300	47,000	39,687	62,821	63	6	962	4
136	Western Washington College of Education.	3,064	60,171	51,792	59,604	62	5	974	
	WEST VIRGINIA								
137	Bluefield State Teachers College.	800	5,266	11,718		48	1	331	
138	Fairmont State Teachers College.	1,600	21,589	24,394	49,785	53½	2	333	
139	Glenville State Teachers College.	1,198	18,434	8,520	3,741	69½	2	638	
140	Shepherd State Teachers College.	1,040	16,140	5,800	2,000	52	3	300	
141	West Liberty State Teachers College.	720	15,940	7,996	7,569	52	1	310	
	WISCONSIN								
142	State Teachers College, Eau Claire.	903	25,482	54,483	28,971	49½	3	744	
143	State Teachers College, La Crosse.	700	30,852	26,582	37,090	53½	3	806	
144	State Teachers College, Milwaukee.	3,709	56,154	33,033	116,340	68	6	1,588	
145	State Teachers College, Oshkosh.	1,336	32,759	28,941	109,247	66¾	3	953	
146	State Teachers College, Platteville.	1,570	23,884	14,475	38,035	57½	3	655	
147	State Teachers College, River Falls.	886	21,844	16,838	62,188	51½	2½	755	
148	State Teachers College, Stevens Point.	1,075	34,458	46,971		48	3	1,192	
149	State Teachers College, Superior.	1,752	35,186	39,457	51,068	48	3	944	
150	State Teachers College, White-water.	947	36,218	22,260	56,739	48	3½	1,179	

For footnotes see page 104.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$8,037	\$1,479		\$6,252	\$306	\$8,731	(*)	\$1,479	\$4,753	\$490	\$9,433	134
17,978	8,820		7,260	1,898	16,253	\$7,923	1,924	6,406		110,426	135
18,603	13,000		5,603		18,262	12,270	2,328	3,186	578	3,740	136
3,420	3,420				3,420	1,815	630	860	125	52,260	137
6,132	5,848			284	6,128	3,320	557	2,019	232		138
4,814	4,814				4,814	2,990		1,824			139
5,980	5,980				5,380	2,500	900	1,980		600	140
5,714	4,668			1,046	5,264	1,980	959	2,211	104	319	141
7,401	7,401				7,399	5,034	125	2,152	78		142
10,250	10,250				10,250	5,900	500	3,700	150		143
22,777	22,777				22,777	11,912	90	10,825	250		144
11,234	11,334				10,805	5,161	229	5,035	180		145
7,155	7,155				7,155	5,028		2,089	28		146
8,535	8,535				8,223	5,310	110	2,596	207		147
8,637	,637				8,637	5,400	305	2,355	577		148
9,275	9,000			275	9,203	4,581	848	3,774			149
9,303	9,303				8,487	5,068	(*)	3,202	97		150

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
NORMAL SCHOOLS									
CONNECTICUT									
1	Fannie A. Smith Teacher-Training School.		2,000			23	4	20	
IDAHO									
2	Lewiston State Normal School	625	15,800	235	250	58	1½	424	
LOUISIANA									
3	Margaret C. Hanson Normal School.	90	3,909	2,337	6,107	41¾	1	42	
MAINE									
4	Aroostook State Normal School.	407	5,515	700	220	58	1	149	
5	Eastern State Normal School.	139	6,500	600	6,273	60	½	55	
6	Washington State Normal School.	121	1,271	4,152	3,600	50½	½	96	
MASSACHUSETTS									
7	Nursery Training School of Boston.		864			44	(78)	62	
8	Whelock School.	613	3,335			45½	1½	342	
MICHIGAN									
9	Alpena County Normal School		400			45		22	
MINNESOTA									
10	Dr. Martin Luther College.	208	9,030	3,800	300	44	1½	64	
MONTANA									
11	Eastern Montana State Normal	488	9,067	17,138	(17)	46½	1	335	
NEBRASKA									
12	Concordia Teachers College.	535	8,247	1,060		73	1	90	
NEW YORK									
13	City Normal School.	413	4,066			46¾	(80)	150	
14	Cooperative School for Teachers.	90	8,350	700	200	84	1½	38	
15	Harriette Melissa Mills School for Kindergarten and Primary Teachers.	692	4,847	8,484		40	1	143	
16	Savage School for Physical Education.	47	1,944			47	2	222	
17	State Normal School, Brockport.	574	15,942	17,484	6,216	49¾	1	346	
18	State Normal School, Fredonia.	1,032	14,554	16,737	58,307	67	2	478	
19	State Normal School, Geneseo.	1,225	30,436	40,647	(17)	68	3¼	508	
20	State Normal and Training School, New Paltz.	395	17,493	40,319	(17)	45	2	456	
21	State Normal School, Oneonta.	1,935	22,028	72,565	(17)	54	4	445	
22	State Normal School, Oswego.	1,100	22,475	44,622		48	2	518	
23	State Normal School, Plattsburgh.	690	12,328	25,356	33,968	50¾	1	355	
NORTH CAROLINA									
24	Cherokee Indian Normal School.	331	2,804	2,295	4,748	45	1	126	

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$185	\$185				\$185			\$160	\$25		1
4,143	4,143				4,035	\$3,104	\$114	775	42	\$91	2
											3
33		\$3		\$30	16		(²⁰)	10			4
1,712	1,712				1,727	1,300		412	15		5
											6
366	366				366			366			7
											8
100	100				100			100			9
250	250				250			250			10
4,650	4,600			50	3,662	2,150	225	1,287		70	11
939	375	98	\$457	9	935			815	120		12
											13
500	500				460	200		184	78		14
1,740	1,740				1,740	1,350		370	20		15
1,200	1,200				1,236	1,100	44	92			16
3,917	3,917				3,917	2,400		1,517			17
7,744	7,744				7,744	5,900	(²⁰)	1,676	168		18
11,548	11,548				11,510	8,200		2,794	516	28	19
8,150	8,150				8,102	5,600	399	1,999	104	48	20
8,475	7,275	1,000		200	7,956	4,294	(²⁰)	3,537	155	499	21
5,705	5,705				5,455	3,850		1,605		250	22
4,757	4,757				4,757	2,800	180	1,694	83		23
2,075	2,075				2,075	1,000		875	200		24

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
NORMAL SCHOOLS—Continued									
OREGON									
25	Eastern Oregon College of Education.	1,575	16,377	27,592	37,139	59	1½	332	-----
26	Marylhurst Normal School.....	267	7,603	5,702	-----	45	-----	65	-----
27	Mount Angel Normal School.....	-----	¹⁰ 5,500	-----	-----	75	-----	85	-----
28	Oregon College of Education.....	2,342	26,063	41,176	65,649	66	5	480	-----
29	Southern Oregon College of Education.	1,204	16,054	12,104	16,461	56	1	352	-----
SOUTH CAROLINA									
30	Avery Institute.....	305	2,170	5,186	-----	40	1	77	-----
SOUTH DAKOTA									
31	Eastern State Normal School.....	2,620	22,685	¹⁷ 46,215	-----	48¼	1	378	-----
32	Southern State Normal School.....	567	12,672	2,661	10,191	62¾	1	272	-----
33	Spearfish Normal School.....	918	19,691	21,826	¹⁸ 22,818	50	1½	295	-----
TENNESSEE									
34	Austin Peay Normal School.....	1,790	9,758	6,409	-----	54½	1	410	-----
VERMONT									
35	State Normal School, Johnson.....	188	6,421	¹⁷ 7,134	-----	49¼	1	94	-----
36	State Normal School, Lyndon Center.	200	7,500	-----	-----	67	(^m)	123	-----
VIRGINIA									
37	St. Paul Normal and Industrial School.	283	7,242	9,780	12,575	55½	1	241	-----
WISCONSIN									
38	County Rural Normal, Manitowoc.	90	1,568	5,260	200	42¼	½	46	-----
39	Outagamie Rural Normal School.	400	7,500	-----	-----	44	(^{oo})	69	-----
40	Taylor County Normal.....	45	1,875	1,267	-----	50	(^{oo})	35	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ³	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$6,363	\$6,363				\$5,791	\$2,700	\$666	\$2,146	\$280	\$572	25
421		\$20	\$256	\$145	303			196	107	190	26
11,026	11,026				11,026	6,540	900	3,291	295		27
6,378	6,371			7	6,146	2,700	588	2,407	450	78	28
1,290	1,260	20		10	1,290	950	(*)	321	19		30
3,699	3,169			530	3,651	1,769	499	1,279	104		31
2,831	2,831				2,831	1,700		963	160		32
4,632	4,248			384	4,608	2,206	1,042	1,191	160		33
4,156	4,100			56	4,378	1,800	50	** 2,400	** 128		34
1,050	1,050				1,100	550		550			35
870	850		20		870		350	520			36
1,840	1,840				1,502	855	157	560	30	457	37
425	425				425			425			38
* 490	490				* 490			490			39
* 100	100				* 96			96			40

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Student ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES									
ALABAMA									
1	Marion Institute.....	210	4,285	2,513	1,740	57	3½	191	
2	St. Bernard College.....	531	21,307	7,076		56	2½	120	
3	State Agricultural and Mechanical Institute.....	300	6,500			62	1	379	
4	Stillman Institute.....	1,286	8,917	6,670	15,909	57	1	156	
5	Southern Union College.....		8,000			51	1	79	
ARIZONA									
6	Gila Junior College of Graham County.....	203	6,540	1,496	2,278	37½	1	246	
7	Phoenix Junior College.....	1,875	12,231	16,700	60,922	49½	3	780	
ARKANSAS									
8	Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	853	10,809			57¾	2	443	
9	Arkansas Polytechnic College.....	592	13,027	7,641	35,474	55	2	641	
10	El Dorado Junior College.....	30	1,635	1,461	140	44	½	72	
11	Little Rock Junior College.....	832	15,112	10,137	4,047	44½	1	326	
CALIFORNIA									
12	Antelope Valley Junior College.....		7,732	17,679		38¾	1	111	
13	Bakersfield Junior College.....	2,307	12,380	42,792		51½	2	955	
14	Brawley Junior College.....		5,000	15,345		40	1	116	
15	California School of Mechanical Arts.....	105	5,036			41¾		46	
16	Central Junior College.....	402	5,799	21,690	732	40	¾	197	
17	Chaffey Junior College.....	1,449	32,865	133,712	(16)	50¾	4	885	
18	Citrus Junior College ¹²								
19	Coalinga Extension Center.....	280	2,593			38¾	(9)	125	
20	College of Notre Dame.....	621	11,621			49	1	82	
21	Compton District Junior College.....	1,364	21,690	74,510	20,000	45	2	1,674	
22	Cummock Junior College.....		4,000	2,450		67½	1½	53	
23	Fullerton Junior College.....	856	9,302	27,070		42½	3	1,575	
24	Glendale Junior College.....	973	10,004	118,688	(9)	47½	2	1,249	
25	Holmby College.....	200	2,700			42½	1	79	
26	Lassen Junior College.....	191	4,120	9,010	1,830	40	1½	143	
27	La Sierra College.....	422	7,844			44	1	370	
28	Long Beach Junior College.....	3,594	27,088	79,280	(9)	47½	4	1,920	
29	Los Angeles City College.....	4,895	44,075	72,886	133,454	51½	6	6,418	
30	Los Angeles Pacific College.....	140	7,711	246	450	43¾	1	79	
31	Marin Junior College.....	536	10,079	16,604	4,268	45	1	852	
32	Menlo Junior College, Ltd.....	1,300	9,500	9,963	8,700	67	2½	160	
33	Modesto Junior College.....	1,660	18,455	44,135	30,902	48	3	1,250	
34	Oceanside—Carlsbad Junior College.....	207	2,162	4,050	3,100	45	2	218	
35	Pasadena Junior College.....	3,289	42,063	97,083	35,525	53	7	4,617	
36	Placer Junior College.....	775	4,955	9,716		40	1	334	
37	Reedley Junior College.....	362	5,877			45	1	329	
38	Riverside Junior College.....	940	14,530	12,662	4,077	41¼	3	681	
39	Sacramento Junior College.....	1,318	21,327	51,427		44½	3	2,888	
40	Salinas Junior College.....	200	4,974	1,660	15,360	45	2	762	
41	San Benito County Junior College.....	528	6,550			43½	3	87	
42	San Bernardino Valley Union Junior College.....	2,949	20,522	13,060	18,765	47½	3	876	
43	San Francisco Junior College.....	3,002	13,435	21,920	31,740	45	3	2,329	
44	San Luis Obispo Junior College.....	333	5,244	9,119		36¼	2	265	
45	San Mateo Junior College.....	371	10,519	34,000		42½	1	1,200	
46	Santa Ana Junior College.....	978	15,005	6,733	12,824	46¼	2	951	
47	Santa Maria Junior College.....	1,078	7,350	13,232		44	2	299	
48	Santa Monica Junior College.....	787	7,291	24,709		47½	2	1,212	
49	Santa Rosa Junior College.....	342	9,325	31,452	(17)	67	2	795	
50	Stockton Junior College ¹³								

For footnotes see pages 104 and 106.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$2,744	\$2,365			\$379	\$2,744	\$600	\$1,520	* \$624		\$5,000	1
504	500			4	500	(15)		500			2
2,954	2,954				2,810	1,221	583	672	\$334		3
1,286	600	\$393	\$284	9	2,703	1,000	265	1,405	33		4
248	237	11			248	237		11			5
1,900	1,900				1,621	850	(20)	771			6
6,246	5,246	1,000			6,620	3,824		* 1,575	221	28,116	7
3,545			3,500	45	4,397	3,000	(20)	1,268	129	33	8
5,403	4,870			533	4,820	2,370	323	1,894	243		9
165			164	1	160	100	(20)	60			10
3,620	1,738	185	1,500	247	3,620	1,660	50	1,610	410		11
3,690	3,500			190	3,500	2,100	(20)	* 1,400			12
11,686	11,686				11,686	6,000	485	4,790	411		13
1,880	1,880				1,880		360	1,520			14
200		100	100		200			100	100		15
3,600	3,600				3,574	2,000		1,532	42	17	16
13,326	13,326				13,326	5,691	(20)	2,950	4,685		17
9,149	8,910			239	9,017	4,720		4,032	265		18
1,624	1,624				1,624	1,428		88	110		19
8,703	8,703				8,315	4,938	862	2,255	260	240	20
2,250	2,250				2,250	(20)		2,100	150		21
1,200	1,200				1,054	630		410	14	26	22
2,573	1,000		1,480	93	2,248	520	456	* 1,272			23
15,330	15,330				15,330	8,486		6,514	330		24
27,932	26,969			963	* 27,932	15,384	372	11,978	200	350	25
562	550			12	452	225	140	50	7	5	26
4,556	4,500			56	4,412	2,150	40	2,122	100	38,500	27
6,985	3,200		3,785		6,985	3,200		2,800	985		28
10,649	10,649				9,609	6,380	(20)	2,692	537	624	29
2,315	2,300			15	1,505	600		865	40	50	30
23,006	23,006				23,006	13,600		8,286	1,111		31
3,415	3,415				2,406		10	2,242	154	497	32
4,006	3,931			75	3,873	1,800		2,073			33
7,692	7,500			192	6,892	4,600		2,106	186		34
13,750	13,750				13,750	8,400	600	4,000	750		35
3,713	3,700			13	3,600	1,700	450	1,416	34	360	36
3,113	3,068			45	3,068	905	581	1,214	368		37
9,117	8,250			867	8,723	4,731		3,428	564	304	38
4,928	4,928				4,928			4,501	427		39
6,450	6,450				6,450	4,200	(20)	1,650	500		40
6,639	6,559			80	6,559	3,602		2,822	135		41
7,240	7,240				6,630	5,161		1,361	108	610	42
6,248	6,248				6,248	3,718		2,365	165		43
3,370	3,250			120	3,525		(20)	3,500	25		44

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
CALIFORNIA—Continued									
51	Taft Junior College.....	1,092	7,632			40	2½	374	
52	Ventura Junior College.....	1,678	7,771			45	2	679	
53	Visalia Junior College ¹²	573	8,548	5,644	8,878	45	2	521	
54	Williams Junior College.....	1,000	10,000	1,500	4,450	49	5½	77	
55	Yuba County Junior College.....	324	4,806	18,218	4,581	42½	1	408	
COLORADO									
56	Colorado Woman's College.....	400	6,140	4,650	7,460	62	3	358	
57	Fort Lewis School.....	1,740	7,187	2,946	468	52½	1½	95	
58	Mesa County Junior College.....	380	6,472	3,860	2,317	45	1	533	
59	Pueblo Junior College.....	400	2,093	11,719	5,606	69½	1	299	
60	Trinidad State Junior College.....	1,096	3,258			49	1½	540	
CONNECTICUT									
61	Marot Junior College.....	30	4,000			91	1	35	
62	Saint Thomas Seminary.....	200	5,980	2,100	200	29	1	75	
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA									
63	Georgetown Visitation Junior College.....	402	9,372	1,494		46	5	66	
64	Holton—Arms School and Junior College.....	135	3,796	2,475		32½	1	60	
FLORIDA									
65	Bethune—Cookman College.....	1,933	9,289	17,212	8,913	53	3½	493	
66	Florida Normal and Industrial Institute.....	57	9,143	9,150	1,685	45½	1	165	
67	Palm Beach Junior College.....	1,694	4,263	2,171	7,452	41¼	1	117	
68	St. Petersburg Junior College.....	1,175	8,559	3,265	7,560	49	1	372	
GEORGIA									
69	Andrew College.....	103	3,756	1,156	63	79½	1	83	
70	Armstrong Junior College.....	668	3,676	2,920	18,844	60	1	323	
71	Fort Valley Normal and Industrial School.....	1,515	7,864	3,615		67	1½	219	
72	Georgia Southwestern College.....	398	9,097	10,190	30,550	70	1½	375	
73	Middle Georgia College.....	435	6,963	4,076	58,465	73	2	432	
74	Norman Junior College.....	62	3,694	4,015	1,018	39	2	127	
75	North Georgia College.....	699	9,428	5,098	44,893	70	1	593	
76	South Georgia College.....	97	5,781	46,142	45,533	63	2	311	
77	West Georgia College.....	502	6,000	22,553	13,350	72½	1	449	
78	Young L. G. Harris College.....	406	10,309	12,436	2,008	66	1	343	
IDAHO									
79	Boise Junior College.....	1,153	4,346			53	1	406	
80	Ricks College.....	173	7,873			40	1	297	
ILLINOIS									
81	Blackburn College.....	748	13,268	5,508	21,568	83	1	299	
82	Elgin Junior College.....	80	4,412	1,970	350	69	½	38	
83	Ferry Hall.....	177	8,047	1,256			1	18	
84	Frances Shimer Junior College.....	465	10,510	6,464	1,808	48	1½	104	
85	Joliet Junior College.....	991	10,582	7,156		48¼	1	406	
86	La Salle—Pera—Oglesby Junior College.....	525	11,136	12,448	17,750	45½	3	348	
87	Lincoln College.....	199	10,229			48	1	141	
88	Lyons Township Junior College.....	792	6,157	3,946	3,918	42½	3	263	
89	Mallinckrodt College.....	105	16,530	3,000		54	1	35	

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$7,629	\$7,629				\$7,629	\$4,250	(⁴)	\$3,269	\$110		51
10,198	10,101			\$97	10,129	3,600		6,136	393	\$72	52
4,535	4,500			35	4,340	2,880		1,460			53
438	438				438	250	\$10	188	20	20	54
932	850			82	842			760	92		55
2,670	2,655			15	2,670	1,710	349	570	41		56
3,620	2,945	\$675			3,620	1,800	367	1,453			57
2,331	1,000		\$1,047	284	1,967	1,275		677	15	23	58
6,900	6,900				4,177	1,900	(⁴)	2,277			59
2,729	2,600		125	4	2,923	1,200	(⁴)	1,657	66		60
500	500				500			500			61
889	800	38		51	689		(⁴)	639	50	150	62
1,044	1,044				1,044	480		480	84		63
2,424	2,395	25		4	2,422	1,560	270	525	67		64
1,700	1,700				1,700	700	300	600	100		65
1,545	1,545				1,545	945		600			66
2,424	1,950	376		98	2,357	1,350	(⁴)	847	160		67
2,570	2,570				2,550	750	1,200	600		20	68
2,926	2,800			126	2,828	1,800		990	38	96	69
3,178	3,178				3,178	1,132	126	1,596	324		70
2,902	2,731	12		59	2,902	1,752	450	550	50		71
3,510	3,440			70	3,257	1,470	480	1,215	92	46,000	72
866	866				866	720		103	43		73
3,243	3,135			108	3,018	1,546		1,288	184	142	74
3,468	3,468				1,896	1,000	450	410	36	36,572	75
3,237	3,237				3,237	1,500	212	1,400	125		76
2,060	900	232	928		1,947	900		995	52	113	77
2,787	2,700			87	2,750	1,500	(⁴)	1,155	95		78
1,715	1,715				1,694	1,144	21	479	50	21	79
4,429	4,326			103	4,228	1,570	756	1,857	35	200	80
1,005	450	544		11	605	285		318	2		81
1,480	1,450	30			1,405	1,000		275	20		82
3,391	2,800	490		111	2,697	1,288	203	1,008	98	206	83
3,020	3,020				2,689	2,050		783	54		84
5,306	5,246			60	5,273	4,800		397	76		85
1,042	830	212			1,041	650		372	19		86
¹⁰ 10,589	⁹ 9,900			⁸ 689	¹⁰ 10,356	6,100		4,017	239		87
¹¹ 215	¹⁰ 215				215	(⁴)	(⁴)	215			88

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
ILLINOIS—Continued									
90	Morgan Park Junior College.....	341	3,876	2,350	10,474	41½	1	261	-----
91	North Park College.....	969	19,582	15,022	13,560	77	4	726	-----
92	Thornton Junior College.....	265	6,671	2,565	1,837	41½	1	178	-----
INDIANA									
93	Concordia College.....	413	15,674	5,298	582	42½	4	66	-----
94	Gary Junior College.....	120	5,883	3,940	-----	66½	4	334	-----
95	Vincennes University.....	400	7,749	-----	-----	-----	1	99	-----
IOWA									
96	Boone Junior College.....	175	3,500	5,450	3,500	43¾	½	72	-----
97	Britt Junior College.....	25	600	-----	-----	43¾	½	41	-----
98	Burlington Junior College.....	602	8,512	27,990	-----	42½	½	215	-----
99	Charlton Junior College.....	70	889	-----	-----	50	½	57	-----
100	Creston Junior College.....	280	7,624	-----	-----	45	1	69	-----
101	Eagle Grove Junior College.....	738	5,521	-----	-----	50½	½	54	-----
102	Elkader Public Junior College.....	100	7,600	-----	-----	45	1	77	-----
103	Ellsworth Junior College.....	330	10,095	27,461	13,700	45	1	93	-----
104	Emmetsburg Junior College.....	300	2,600	-----	-----	45	1½	50	-----
105	Fort Dodge Junior College.....	343	4,431	36,985	2,901	43¾	10	205	-----
106	Graceland College.....	513	14,650	11,031	54,644	75½	1	300	-----
107	Grand View College.....	143	5,643	4,300	1,480	58½	-----	69	-----
108	Marshalltown Junior College.....	338	4,396	9,833	-----	40	1	129	-----
109	Mason City Junior College.....	108	7,808	-----	34,020	45	2	253	-----
110	Muscatine Junior College.....	72	1,602	-----	-----	45	5	82	-----
111	Oscola Junior College.....	194	1,774	3,025	3,750	45	2	29	-----
112	Sheldon Junior College.....	99	5,822	371	1,500	44¾	1	83	-----
113	Waldorf College.....	434	4,592	1,260	4,946	81½	1	187	-----
114	Waukon Junior College.....	122	6,691	1,450	2,200	40	1	79	-----
115	Webster City Junior College.....	250	2,500	-----	2,500	40	½	107	-----
KANSAS									
116	Arkansas City Junior College.....	53	1,988	-----	-----	42½	1	327	-----
117	Central College.....	353	7,324	10,368	18,841	62½	1	89	-----
118	Chanute Junior College.....	573	5,016	-----	-----	45	1	312	-----
119	Coffeyville Junior College.....	220	3,992	-----	25,000	60	1	526	-----
120	College of Paola.....	1,015	7,000	2,400	70	70	2	55	-----
121	Dodge City Junior College.....	467	3,836	16,208	(17)	49½	1	326	-----
122	El Dorado Junior College.....	291	4,049	17,646	-----	50	1	379	-----
123	Fort Scott Junior College.....	800	6,979	5,400	18,000	60	1	373	-----
124	Friends Bible College.....	39	1,399	450	-----	42½	½	35	-----
125	Garden City Junior College.....	-----	2,000	5,632	-----	35½	½	211	-----
126	Hesston College.....	273	5,207	-----	-----	50¾	1½	59	-----
127	Highland Junior College.....	298	2,970	4,400	2,000	40	1	172	-----
128	Hutchinson Junior College.....	577	3,304	1,007	12,957	54½	1	518	-----
129	Independence Junior College.....	202	7,762	12,234	-----	45	1	344	-----
130	Iola Junior College.....	255	4,240	2,500	100	47½	1	195	-----
131	Kansas City Junior College.....	1,430	3,201	10,150	11,393	42½	1	533	-----
132	Miltonvale Wesleyan College.....	75	1,770	1,500	700	38¾	3	30	-----
133	Parson Junior College.....	468	13,793	3,500	-----	40	1	374	-----
134	Sacred Heart Junior College.....	424	14,750	2,067	-----	79½	1	67	-----
135	St. John's Lutheran College.....	462	10,962	13,640	5,900	87	1	100	-----
136	St. Joseph's College and Military Academy.....	155	7,835	-----	-----	55½	1	47	-----
137	Tabor College.....	71	6,200	-----	-----	46½	1	97	-----
138	Western University.....	90	2,616	1,329	629	43	1	41	-----
KENTUCKY									
139	Ashland Junior College.....	278	4,719	1,884	12,529	41	1	191	-----
140	Bethel Woman's College.....	261	6,024	2,404	8,236	61½	1	120	-----
141	Campbellsville Junior College.....	6,092	6,092	4,450	4,700	40¾	1	149	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation ²	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ¹	Total ⁴	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$1,801	\$1,801				\$1,801	\$932	\$100	\$665	\$104	\$110	90
7,286	7,140			\$146	7,105	5,140	(*) 70	1,560	405		91
935	910	\$25			683	(*)		531	82	69	92
1,019	613		\$373	33	979	700	(*)	279			93
6,414	6,414				6,414	4,482	(*) 1,655	95	182		94
1,039	750		281	8	1,026	750		204	12		95
(*)					(*)						96
3,050	1,800			1,250	3,050	1,400	250	1,400			97
125	125				125			125			98
1,723	1,723				1,723	900	300	494	29		99
2,239	2,239				2,239	(*)		2,239			100
584	574			10	566		63	493	10		101
1,833	1,833				1,833	1,125	108	464	126		102
1,090	1,090				1,090	450	378	262			103
803	803				803			697	106		104
5,172	3,900	15	1,181	76	4,181	1,350	2,233	560	38	80	105
260	260				270	(*)	(*)	260	10		106
2,472	2,472				2,472	1,500		957	15		107
2,543	2,543				2,543	1,395		1,148			108
4150	150				4150	(*)	(*)	1,150			109
577	575			2	547	200		325	22	30	110
625	525				525	60		450	15		111
2,111	2,111			11	2,111	900	343	831	37		112
1,316	1,316				1,316	828		488			113
500	500				565			565			114
1,775	1,760			15	1,775	1,400		365	10		115
649	554	85			649	300	176	173			116
1,310	1,310				1,310	800		510			117
213	61		152		213			198	15		118
1,250	1,200			50	1,200			1,065	115		119
2,481	2,085		350	46	2,500	1,600	135	745	20		120
2,192	2,185			7	2,185	1,385		800			121
79	79				79			77	2		122
1,047	1,000			47	1,139	(*)		1,139	(*)		123
730	500		230		683	100	200	363			124
824	683		141		834	500		308	26		125
2,399	2,362			37	2,399	1,100	130	1,169		90	126
1,724	1,724				1,724	1,224		500			127
2,910	2,860			30	2,910	1,260	150	1,450	50		128
3,980			960	3,000	3,960	1,320		2,480	180		129
235	230			5	215	(*)	80	120	15	10	130
1,251	1,251				1,251	968		283			131
600			134	466	600			600			132
1,222	862		360		1,147		450	657	40	50	133
1,050			1,050		1,050	600		405	45		134
58	578			4	582	451		40	91		135
1,29	300			990	1,290	720	270	300			136
500	500				500			500			137
2,026	1,699	308		19	2,017	798	825	262	12		138
1,818	1,801	10		7	1,818	1,035	15	185	663	8,100	141

Table 22.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
KENTUCKY—Continued									
142	Caney Junior College.....	1,967	29,192	16,195		70½	1	172	
143	Cumberland College.....	492	6,497	6,723	3,842	45	1	220	
144	Nazareth Junior College.....	208	12,975	875		88	1	92	
145	Paducah Junior College.....	1,225	3,626			66	1½	132	
146	Pikesville Junior College.....	692	8,293	14,911	5,972	52	1	280	
147	St. Catharine Junior College.....	584	8,434	4,640		41	2 3/8	63	
148	Sue Bennett College.....	541	8,705	71,010		54½	1	185	
LOUISIANA									
149	College and Academy of the Sacred Heart.....	160	3,575			53	1	62	
150	De La Salle Normal School.....	600	4,000			42½	(*)	58	
151	Louisiana Negro Normal and Industrial Institute.....	624	2,646	10,435	52,144	50	2	313	
152	Northeast Center of the Louisiana State University.....	484	5,158	7,244	8,569	58	2	(*)	
MAINE									
153	Ricker Junior College.....	400	3,500			48½	(*)	69	
154	Westbrook Junior College.....	306	4,314	1,085	161	77½	1	332	
MARYLAND									
155	Chevy Chase Junior College.....	116	3,714	1,324	2,420	36	1	58	
156	Mount St. Agnes Junior College.....	449	5,658	6,853	7,203	47	2	80	
157	National Park College.....	561	6,320	3,300	122	53½	1	288	
158	Saint Charles College.....	500	37,000	10,948		17½		263	
159	St. Mary's Female Seminary.....	137	4,425			45½	1	43	
MASSACHUSETTS									
160	Bradford Junior College.....	590	13,466	7,207	1,728	85	2	258	
161	Cambridge School of Liberal Arts.....	66	474			37	1	79	
162	Garland School.....	88	1,603			44	1	85	
163	Mary Brooks School.....		1,512					57	
164	Nichols Junior College.....	57	3,022	340		68	1	156	
165	Pine Manor Junior College.....	297	5,199	6,290	2,612	68½	1½	227	
166	Worcester Junior College.....	259	2,256	185	322	86	1	233	
MICHIGAN									
167	Bay City Junior College.....	310	11,272	9,744	17,956	43½	3	394	
168	Flint Junior College.....	774	11,117			50½	1	535	
169	Gorebic Junior College.....	428	6,429	8,987	11,114	46½	2	187	
170	Highland Park Junior College.....	471	6,361	6,864		45	1	382	
171	Jackson Junior College.....	441	4,481	2,075	2,320	45	1	323	
172	Muskegon Junior College.....	3,285	103,703	241,518		72	20	301	
173	Port Huron Junior College.....	268	4,523	14,422	9,554	42½	1	209	
MINNESOTA									
174	Concordia College.....	1,033	16,199	4,898		35½	1	54	
175	Crosby-Ironton Junior College.....	663	1,911	5,284		40	1	90	
176	Duluth Junior College.....	520	7,012	8,840		45	1	394	
177	Ely Junior College.....	161	852	9,853	1,007	45	2	172	
178	Itasca Junior College.....	488	7,079	10,348		40	2	219	
179	Rochester Junior College.....	410	3,631	2,352	10,225	49	1½	227	
180	Virginia Junior College.....	1,195	13,284	9,268	13,068	51½	8	415	
181	Warthington Junior College.....	252	2,068	545	226	50	1	140	

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
											142
\$1,722	\$1,386	\$336			\$1,712	\$1,125	\$126	\$444	\$17		143
1,400	400	1,000			387		(*)	367			144
500	500				500		(*)	450	50		145
2,074	1,774	240		\$60	2,074	1,035		958	81		146
378	378				378			353	25	\$154	147
1,933	1,933				1,880	1,430		450			148
											149
											150
4,400	3,390	1,000		10	4,400	1,980	990	1,351	79		151
57,038	56,783	250		5	4,483	3,150		1,056	277	52,546	152
											153
279	279				279		20	205	54		154
1,519	1,498			21	1,579	748		791	40		155
											156
1,065	1,065				1,065	765		300			157
3,275	2,500	50	\$400	325	3,175	1,400	675	757	343	100	158
4,869	721	240		3,908	2,741	1,035		1,618	88	2,000	159
600	600				600			575	25		160
1,482	1,482				1,482	1,150		332			161
											162
6,056	5,400	600		56	5,709	4,000		1,456	253	7,268	163
510	492		18		510	300		198	12		164
814	799	15			814	400		402	12		165
										2,437	166
2,415	2,415				2,402	1,665		501	236		167
847	847				847	600		244	3		168
											169
5,350	5,350				5,375	4,150		1,175	50		170
4,142	2,426	1,644		72	3,871	1,170	356	2,335		235	171
1,357	1,357				1,433		350	948	125		172
3,896	3,850			46	3,899	3,050		849			173
2,191	2,000			191	2,163	1,600		663			174
53,269	1,587	46,403		5,279	48,190	32,543		12,091	1,556	657	175
1,761	1,728			33	1,746	1,130		606	18		176
											177
											178
1,002	667			335	850			757	93		179
											180
2,012	1,823	189			1,962	808		1,124	30		181
1,553	1,550			3	1,527	1,000		524	2		182
3,624	3,590			34	3,624	2,320		1,041	263		183
1,920	1,920				1,920	720		1,185	15		184
8,739	8,739				7,362	5,200		1,823	329	439	185
1,709	1,709				1,709	1,170	(*)	489	50		186

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—									
Continued									
MISSISSIPPI									
182	All Saints' Junior College.....					32½	1		37
183	Clarke Memorial College.....	170	3,341	17 5,385	(7)	44	2½		95
184	East Central Junior College.....	470	3,905	3,303	24,913	50½	1		418
185	East Mississippi Junior College.....	272	3,266	3,195	936	44	1		196
186	Gulf Park College.....	202	4,878	3,447	2,210	61½	2		163
187	Harrison-Stone-Jackson Junior College.....	674	6,085	8,350	2,361	50½	1		325
188	Hillman College.....		4,148			39			97
189	Hinds Junior College.....	250	5,550	8,550	2,000	51½	1		355
190	Holmes Junior College.....	215	4,645	4,472	4,276	44	1		267
191	Jones County Junior College.....	5,952	12,444	24,471	3,871	50	2		645
192	Meridian Municipal Junior College.....	454	5,971	13,490	22,536	50	1		190
193	Pearl River Junior College.....	194	4,191	5,865	3,768	54½	1		270
194	Southern Christian Institute.....	387	3,546	4,045	1,602	37½	1		17
195	Southwest Mississippi Junior College.....		3,209			49½	1		184
196	Sunflower Junior College.....	119	5,013	12,975	83,700	59½	2		340
197	Whitworth College.....	182	7,667	2,072	(1)	60½	1		59
198	Wood Junior College.....	274	5,198	2,969	683	58½	1		173
MISSOURI									
199	Central Wesleyan College.....	661	17,059	1,855	4,202	40	1		58
200	Christian College.....	500	9,658	7,333	4,234	54	1		286
201	Conception Junior College.....	1,994	8,094	4,121	610	69	1		50
202	Cottey College.....	502	7,462	11,857		83½	2		152
203	Flat River Junior College.....	322	8,530			43½	1		192
204	Hannibal—La Grange College.....	245	6,867			45	1		150
205	Iberia Junior College.....	300	10,000	1,500		32½	1		83
206	Jefferson City Junior College.....	296	5,889	5,102		41½	1		142
207	Kansas City Junior College.....	304	20,554	25,631		50	1	1,301	
208	Kemper Military School.....	478	6,973	9,665		60	2		286
209	Lincoln Junior College ¹¹								
210	Moberly Junior College.....	430	5,935			39½	1		226
211	Monett Junior College.....	837	6,965	13,200		48	2½		119
212	St. Joseph Junior College.....	569	5,875	13,061	(7)	40½	1		443
213	St. Paul's College.....	418	10,967			10	(7)		90
214	St. Theresa Junior College.....	483	8,780	6,168	3,352	63	1		128
215	Southwest Baptist College.....	176	7,497	8,420	5,200	54	1		247
216	Stephens College.....	3,296	28,863	66,222	75,642	89½	12½	1,558	
217	Trenton Junior College.....	434	5,378			40	1		90
218	Wentworth Military Academy.....	1,714	6,039	3,207		30	1		158
219	William Woods College.....	599	11,053	7,815	15,659	79½	2		313
MONTANA									
220	Northern Montana College.....	930	12,256	15,060	25,901	78	1		419
NEBRASKA									
221	Luther College.....	224	5,935			57	1		110
222	McCook Junior College.....	300	2,011			45	½		155
223	Scottsbluff Junior College.....	40	1,112			45			167
NEW HAMPSHIRE									
224	Colby Junior College for Women.....	1,567	11,853	10,516	2,229	68½	3½		335
225	Stonelaigh College.....	311	4,041	1,310	4,587	75½	1		129
NEW JERSEY									
226	Bergen Junior College.....	630	4,703	5,770		48½	1		407
227	Centenary Collegiate Institute.....	672	7,303	4,277	408	168	½		154
228	Union Junior College.....	181	3,157	2,440	1,355	25	10		510

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Lane No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ²	Total ³	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$298		\$25	\$198	\$75	\$298			\$298			182
765	\$900		25	140	965	\$900	\$135	230			183
2,498	1,000			1,498	2,498	1,166	297	1,000	\$35		184
1,807	1,807				1,807	1,000	207	576	24	\$140	185
2,293	2,250			43	2,194	1,500		674	20		186
1,765	1,705			60	1,762	1,080	(*)	625	57		187
											188
2,390	2,365			25	2,390	1,375		965	50		189
1,756	1,743			13	1,629	1,080	(*)	529	20	127	190
2,770			2,230	540	2,452	1,493	614	270	78		191
2,747	2,747				2,747	1,320	(*)	1,370	57		192
											193
1,571	900		671		1,487	900		580	7		194
960	829		122	9	953	675	54	215	9		194
400	400				400			250	150		198
											196
2,463	1,800		650	13	2,108	1,575		503	30	300	196
562	562				562			552	10		197
1,388	1,368			20	1,380	418	350	552	60	750	198
											199
480	467			13	398		267	113	18		199
2,592	2,592				2,592	1,294	298	773	227		200
500	500				500	(11)	(11)	500			201
4,021	3,984			57	3,826	2,417	320	1,089		25	202
620	600			20	620	(*)		600	20		203
											204
388	105	139	144		355		105	228	22		205
1,609	316		1,279	14	1,609	900		703	6		206
5,850	5,850				5,657	4,644		1,013			207
2,578	2,578				2,578	759	262	1,557		208	208
											209
1,046	1,000		46		1,046	732		289	25		210
2,225	2,150			75	2,225	800	375	1,000	50		211
917	885			32	917	(*)	(*)	857	60		212
416	99	307		10	344		95	199	50		213
1,856	1,478	42		336	1,713	765		892	86	135	214
2,094	2,094				2,094	1,020	468	454	152		215
35,019	35,019				35,005	22,898	2,400	8,395	1,312		216
1,825	1,800			25	1,619	945	(*)	624	50		217
818	800			18	1,550	650		775	125		218
3,269	3,219			50	3,219	1,750		1,305	164	100	219
											220
4,930	4,500	300		130	4,776	2,500		2,125	150	60	220
											221
1,515	908	587		20	870	400		450	20	500	221
320	200		120		317			294	22		222
505	500			5	500	(*)		500			223
											224
10,305	10,229	76			9,446	5,116	400	2,691	1,239	80	224
830	779			51	830	400		424	6		225
											226
2,858	2,850			8	3,072	1,350	(*)	1,669	53		226
2,269	1,870	379		20	2,269	1,550		492	227		227
2,800	2,800				2,283	800	520	1,800	73		228

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Re-served books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
NEW MEXICO									
229	Eastern New Mexico Junior College.	1,302	9,614	15,441	49,517	67	2	656	-----
NEW YORK									
230	Bennett Junior College.....	918	8,302	4,620	-----	91½	2	103	-----
231	Concordia Collegiate Institute..	222	13,940	1,494	-----	108½	2½	90	-----
232	Finch Junior College.....	909	6,809	4,850	-----	83	3	224	-----
233	Junior College of the Packer Collegiate Institute.	374	12,273	15,310	-----	50½	2	115	-----
NORTH CAROLINA									
234	Barber—Scottia Junior College..	263	5,960	-----	21,696	75	1	143	-----
235	Belmont Abbey Junior College..	287	38,237	-----	-----	91	1½	135	-----
236	Boiling Springs Junior College..	212	4,163	1,699	812	59¼	1	89	-----
237	Brevard College.....	578	7,348	6,822	6,443	58	1	394	-----
238	Campbell College.....	613	6,294	6,927	41,659	62¼	2½	305	-----
239	Lees—McRae College.....	1,118	10,157	3,455	13,539	57	1½	274	-----
240	Mars Hill College.....	718	14,689	42,457	15,573	67½	2½	740	-----
241	Mitchell College.....	250	5,454	-----	-----	53½	4	157	-----
242	Montreat College.....	150	10,101	-----	-----	68	-----	214	-----
243	Peace, a Junior College for Women.	430	6,522	4,042	-----	39	1	253	-----
244	Pfeiffer Junior College.....	325	5,100	2,956	4,115	58¾	1	189	-----
245	Pineiland Junior College.....	1,925	7,220	3,097	-----	43	1	87	-----
246	Presbyterian Junior College for Men.	410	7,051	-----	-----	63	1½	89	-----
247	St. Genevieve-of-the-pines Junior College.	250	8,270	1,450	-----	39	1	52	-----
248	Saint Mary's School and Junior College.	933	8,337	4,397	1,799	87¼	2	180	-----
249	Wingate College.....	1,535	5,962	365	45	49	6	126	-----
NORTH DAKOTA									
250	North Dakota State School of Science.	163	9,064	4,787	-----	50	1	533	-----
OHIO									
251	Urbana Junior College.....	410	14,967	-----	-----	45	½	42	-----
OKLAHOMA									
252	Altus Junior College.....	44	1,824	-----	-----	40	-----	210	-----
253	Bacone Junior College.....	1,181	10,033	18,568	15,012	54¼	1	87	-----
254	Bristow Junior College.....	675	7,901	-----	-----	48¼	1	117	-----
255	Cameron State Agricultural College.	580	10,129	7,208	3,261	45	1	750	-----
256	Capitol Hill Junior College ²	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
257	Connors State Agricultural College.	8	2,966	550	135	35	1	492	-----
258	Eastern Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College.	196	4,712	6,565	2,775	44	1	424	-----
259	Kiowa County Junior College ²	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
260	Monte Cassino Junior College..	168	3,985	2,157	2,936	54	2	99	-----
261	Muskogee Junior College.....	90	4,329	-----	-----	-----	(2)	84	-----
262	Northeastern Oklahoma Junior College.	646	5,636	16,249	12,275	50¼	1	231	-----
263	Oklahoma Military Academy..	120	3,569	4,680	1,240	49	2	183	-----
264	Oklmulgee Junior College.....	104	1,179	4,477	19,237	40	½	111	-----
265	Sapulpa Junior College.....	66	556	5,058	19,922	40	2½	82	-----
266	Seminole Junior College.....	47	2,355	-----	-----	40	½	117	-----
267	University Preparatory School and Junior College.	189	7,295	1,400	-----	57½	1½	529	-----
268	Woodward Junior College ²	75	2,624	-----	-----	35	½	78	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 106.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$9,315	\$9,300	\$15			\$7,988	\$4,000	\$1,266	\$2,257	\$465	\$253	229
4,719	4,285	434			4,401	2,200		2,184	17	129	230
803	645	150		\$8	745	75		642	28	58	231
5,223	5,100			123	5,205	3,600		1,410	195		232
3,145	3,021	95		29	3,118	2,506		524	88		233
2,715	837	1,582	\$286	10	2,407	1,225	345	827	10	357	234
1,101	1,101				1,101	600		366	135		235
1,022	982			40	1,012	600	247	165			236
2,122	2,064		58		2,122	1,275	256	555	36		237
2,305	2,305				2,106	1,125	168	721	92	27	238
1,384	1,032	305	27		1,337	735		648	54	27	239
4,880	4,375	75		430	4,603	2,150	770	1,502	181		240
2,000	2,000				1,198	675	240	240	43		241
3,249	3,206			43	3,236	1,210	1,246	710	70		242
1,047	1,000			47	1,175	500		620	55		244
2,009	1,600		400	9	1,953	1,300	135	480	28	20	245
402	402				402	105	225	72			246
1,455	1,200		250	5	526	270	(*)	256		100,000	247
21,122	19,919		813	390	4,735	2,753	235	1,472	275	15,996	248
1,955	1,955				1,955	1,000	800	125	30		249
1,597	1,596			1	1,597	1,300		270	27		250
1,141	970		171		1,039	470	119	445	5		251
650	650				657	250	(*)	382	25		252
3,830	2,871			959	3,830	900	959	1,925	46		253
2,675	2,595			80	2,675	1,675		806	194		254
1,907	1,907				1,907	1,332		575			255
681	191		486	4	681	450	95	55	80		256
1,463	1,454			9	1,456	1,203		253			257
553		535		28	553			544	9		259
285			285		355		20	324	11		260
2,430	1,500			930	2,430	1,500		915	15		261
525			510	15	525	(*)		475	50		263
126	120			6	126			122	4		264
118	118			2	108			105			265
1,690	1,690				1,690	1,400		165	125		266
2,179	1,600		538	41	2,145	1,470		655	10		267
1,310	1,310				1,310	1,150	(*)	100			268

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students ¹	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Undergraduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
OREGON									
266	Multnomah College.....	561	5,192	2,865	17,549	60½	1	621	
270	St. Helen's Hall Junior College.....	151	5,448	3,725	3,328	35	1	203	
PENNSYLVANIA									
271	Alliance College.....	619	6,478	1,937	1,176	52½	1	44	
272	Hershey Junior College.....	76	623	782		68	2	83	
273	Ogontz Junior College.....	140	10,534			48	1	74	
274	Scranton—Keystone Junior College.....	664	9,339	6,817		47½	1	218	
275	Williamsport Dickinson Seminary and Junior College.....	628	9,569	4,526	5,027	56½	2	254	
276	Wyomissing Polytechnic Institute. ²								
SOUTH CAROLINA									
277	Anderson College.....	30	6,073		3,629	72½	1	184	
278	Coulter Memorial Academy.....	346	5,703	35	275	48	1	63	
279	Textile Industrial Institute.....					56		302	
280	Wesleyan Methodist College.....	90	3,246			37½	1	39	
SOUTH DAKOTA									
281	Freeman Junior College.....	223	5,178	17 7,595		42½		69	
282	Wessington Springs College.....	100	7,500	500		45	½	83	
TENNESSEE									
283	David Lipscomb College.....	593	7,110	6,284	25,008	64	2	347	
284	Freed-Hardeman College.....	300	6,550	452		42	1½	234	
285	Hwassee College.....	249	5,044	4,871	1,092	50	1	181	
286	Morristown Normal and Industrial College.....	68	7,001	20,550	200	42½	2	66	
287	Southern Junior College.....	436	7,804		2,717	67	½	164	
288	Tennessee Wesleyan College.....	428	10,466	9,048	12,164	59½	2	270	
289	Trevecca College.....		8,000			56½		91	
290	University of Tennessee Junior College.....	681	10,685	9,425	11,750	51½	3	(a)	(a)
291	Ward-Belmont School.....	411	15,135	43,653		59½	4	323	
TEXAS									
292	Amarillo College.....	679	8,136	4,374	21,600	50	1	438	
293	Bilnn College.....	110	4,825			45	1	145	
294	Brownsville Junior College.....	368	7,639	3,890			1	177	
295	Clarendon Junior College.....	98	7,649	10,500	8,200	36¾	1	102	
296	Clifton Junior College.....	57	4,148	11 9,920	11 3,060	50	½	75	
297	College of Marshall.....	182	6,287	5,404		43	1	115	
298	Corpus Christi Junior College.....	977	2,990	20,318	17,632	55	1	229	
299	Decatur Baptist College.....	31	4,092	1,764		37½	1	125	
300	Edinburg Junior College.....	506	8,897	10,579	16,245	50	1	266	
301	Gainesville Junior College.....	142	2,512	17 9,900		42½	1	180	
302	Hardin Junior College.....	549	4,869	4,412		50½	1	349	
303	Hillsboro Junior College.....	471	5,869	5,151	12,194	45	1	312	
304	Hockaday Junior College.....	324	5,240		1,383	54	2	111	
305	Jacksonville College.....	524	5,758	1,674	917	49	1	59	
306	John Tarleton Agricultural College.....	1,972	23,286	20,886	51,022	72	3	1,159	
307	Kilgore College.....	869	5,383	55,375	57,240	47½	1	535	
308	Lamar College.....	409	3,581	7,456	13,109	42¼	1	541	
309	Lee Junior College.....	1,021	6,674	11,900		62¼	1	329	
310	Lon Morris College.....	212	3,920	8,839		32¼	1	315	
311	Mary Allen Junior College.....	201	3,696	8,069		53¼	1	179	

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											Line No.
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	
Total	Institutional allocation	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income	Total	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$3,228	\$2,040	\$21	\$1,127	\$40	\$2,776	\$1,240		\$1,246	\$200		269
4,000	4,000				4,161	1,600	\$216	2,204	141		271
1,950	1,760			200	1,950	(*)		1,950			272
500	500				500			500			273
3,761	2,761	1,000			3,761	1,900	432	1,381	48		274
3,351	2,550	201	564	36	3,311	2,550	(*)	627	134	900	275
											276
611	611				611	450		150	2		277
561	550			11	548	486		62		1,100	278
											279
362	355			7	362	260		46	56		280
392	263		118	11	392	225		167			281
991	941			50	991	591	200	200			282
4,217	4,200			17	3,710	2,010	893	683	124		283
1,190	1,050	100		40	1,190	550		640			284
1,279	1,267			12	1,279	705	294	274	6		285
245	50	50	140	5	460	300	90	55	15		286
2,164	2,164				2,164	780	690	654	40		287
3,423	2,275	339	764	45	3,364	1,619	656	1,081	8		288
800			600	200	800	200	400	200			289
5,849	5,600	224		25	6,796	3,800	393	1,307	266	25	290
4,372	4,372				4,372	3,841		531			291
3,532	3,532				3,532	2,250		1,087	225		292
2,153	1,700		453		1,898	1,200	180	510	8	100	293
3,040	2,748	252		40	2,125	1,170	858	55	42		294
1,077	550	75	452		1,077	413	405	183	78		295
1,573	1,058		500	15	1,573	900	158	480	35		296
1,007	836		99	72	956	725		209	22		297
2,275	2,228			47	2,275	1,500		775			298
1,058	1,058				1,058	450	475	91	42		299
2,115	2,115				2,115	1,320		761	34		300
1,373	1,373				1,373	990	269	56	58		301
3,148	3,033	80	35		3,157	2,033		1,042	82	25	302
2,176	2,150		14	12	2,076	1,148	200	682	45	100	303
665	465	50		150	665			637	28		304
522	251		260	11	521	180		320	21		305
9,937	9,575	362			8,521	5,054	467	2,899	111	830	306
4,500	4,500				4,500	2,000		2,015	485		307
2,815	2,815				2,815	1,850		891	74		308
4,891	4,812			79	4,136	2,106		1,850	180		309
2,589	2,554			35	2,589	1,710		862	17		310
1,097	942		150	5	1,097	675		401	21		311

Table 12.—Statistics of the libraries of the

Line No.	Name of Institution	Book stock		Circulation		Total hours open per week	Total staff	Students	
		Number of volumes added during year	Number of volumes at end of year	Home use	Reserved books			Under-graduate	Graduate
JUNIOR COLLEGES—Continued									
TEXAS—Continued									
312	North Texas Agricultural College.	1,142	17,405	14,845	6,147	80½	3	1,455	-----
313	Our Lady of Victory College.	323	9,402	3,439	-----	50	1	100	-----
314	Paris Junior College.	452	6,010	38,400	-----	40	1	428	-----
315	Ranger Junior College.	125	5,050	4,375	-----	38¾	1	116	-----
316	St. Philip's Junior College and Vocational Institute.	-----	4,000	-----	-----	66½	1	99	-----
317	San Angelo College.	231	5,123	8,753	-----	49	1	251	-----
318	San Antonio Junior College.	407	6,655	1,347	4,589	44	1	327	-----
319	Schreiner Institute.	449	6,324	3,670	5,275	49	1	249	-----
320	Southwestern Junior College.	530	7,995	9,500	1,808	53	½	143	-----
321	Temple Junior College.	220	7,664	10,125	1,650	5	1	137	-----
322	Texarkana College.	156	5,210	2,765	10,682	54	1	154	-----
323	Texas Lutheran College.	1,232	12,398	4,545	10,851	74	1	163	-----
324	Texas Military College.	91	4,021	-----	-----	43	1	67	-----
325	Tyler Junior College.	411	6,161	-----	-----	47½	1	231	-----
326	Victoria Junior College.	265	8,719	10,949	2,943	43	2½	78	-----
327	Wayland Baptist College.	270	5,009	3,550	1,350	31	1	237	-----
328	Weatherford College.	37	5,601	10,800	-----	45	1	210	-----
329	Westminster College.	240	5,679	7,542	5,142	40	1	135	-----
UTAH									
330	Branch Agricultural College.	1,405	15,042	17,061	20,980	49	1	277	-----
331	Dixie Junior College.	1,054	9,952	2,425	20,211	45	1	205	-----
332	Snow College.	207	8,832	-----	-----	45	1	244	-----
333	Weber College.	1,345	16,396	11,500	63,000	74	2½	897	-----
334	Westminster College.	1,293	13,265	3,732	4,136	44½	1	134	-----
VERMONT									
335	Green Mountain Junior College.	700	8,730	7,823	1,610	61	2	284	-----
VIRGINIA									
336	Arlington Hall School for Girls.	365	3,725	4,540	255	63½	1	136	-----
337	Averett College.	194	5,778	764	-----	54	1	189	-----
338	Blackstone College for Girls.	260	3,701	-----	-----	12	1	121	-----
339	Eastern Mennonite School.	187	4,695	-----	-----	91	½	54	-----
340	Fairfax Hall Junior College.	160	2,518	1,500	80	70¾	1	60	-----
341	Shenandoah College.	354	5,211	3,345	3,750	45½	1	146	-----
342	Stratford College.	236	5,658	1,090	-----	83	-----	83	-----
343	Sullins College.	400	7,500	11,916	-----	53	2	289	-----
344	Virginia Intermont College.	474	8,763	4,040	9,460	57	1	354	-----
WASHINGTON									
345	Grays Harbor Junior College.	468	4,100	-----	-----	35	½	212	-----
346	Lower Columbia Junior College.	106	3,466	2,560	82	42½	1	178	-----
347	Mount Vernon Junior College.	305	2,137	902	-----	42½	2	132	-----
348	Pacific Lutheran College.	1,813	18,528	12,277	-----	54½	2½	365	-----
349	Spokane Junior College.	401	3,937	441	-----	37½	1	145	-----
350	Yakima Valley Junior College.	491	5,569	2,815	3,394	45½	1	145	-----
WEST VIRGINIA									
351	Potomac State School.	87	7,306	700	400	46½	3	328	-----
Outlying parts of the United States									
CANAL ZONE									
352	Canal Zone Junior College.	722	6,805	-----	450	42	1	143	-----

For footnotes see pages 104 and 105.

institutions of higher education, 1939-40—Continued

Finances											
Receipts, operating					Expenditures, operating					Capital outlay	Line No.
Total	Institutional allocation ¹	Income from endowments and gifts	Library fees	Other income ¹	Total ¹	Library staff	Student wages	Books, periodicals, binding and re-binding	Other, excluding building maintenance		
\$10,485	\$10,485				\$10,063	\$5,485	(*)	\$3,677	\$901	\$422	312
1,538	900	\$125	\$500	\$13	1,525	900		550	75		313
1,735	1,735				1,735	1,000		660	75		314
1,427	597		800	30	1,302	925		350	27	123	315
2,628	2,251			377	2,508	1,700		754	54	260	317
2,343	924		1,402	17	2,323	1,200		1,042	81	20	318
3,134	3,134				3,134	1,215	\$1,200	667	52		319
1,331			1,331		1,331	370	172	760	29		320
2,297	2,297				2,297	1,137		1,110	50	110	321
3,386	3,225		161		3,273	1,780	945	548			322
3,955	3,853			102	3,662	1,340	492	1,553	277	293	323
1,650	1,640			10	1,501	1,140	(*)	292	69		324
2,570	2,552			18	2,570	1,720		798	54		325
1,742	1,657		35	50	1,742	1,125		557	60		326
2,694	1,454	66	1,137	37	2,612	830	1,548	144	90		327
1,509	824		660	25	1,509	670		675	164		328
1,334			94	1,240	1,334	• 240	(*)	573	521		329
3,584	3,584				2,876	1,400	351	1,008	117	708	330
4,883	4,383	500			3,419	1,295	393	1,517	214	1,259	331
3,540	3,540				2,541	1,481	180	849	51	553	332
9,506	9,434			72	8,809	3,700	1,934	2,950	225	650	333
1,640	1,000	600		40	1,640	1,000		640			334
5,987	2,354	639	2,850	144	5,580	2,580	918	1,616	466	815	335
2,580	2,552			28	2,580	1,350	500	700	20		336
3,587	3,587				3,587	1,032	1,680	875			337
2,600	2,600				2,600	900	1,200	500			338
894	894				894	475		419			339
551	535			16	548	(*)	(*)	507	41		340
1,002	958	25		19	1,092	508		555	19	33	341
5,035	1,770		3,200	65	4,785	3,200	500	1,075	10		342
4,455	3,580		875		4,455	2,000	750	1,680	25		343
1,100	1,100				900	200	300	325	75	200	344
900	900				900	500		400			345
600	600				600	• 250		• 230	• 120		346
5,370	2,100	50	997	2,223	5,370	3,620	450	1,280	20	72,822	347
2,782	2,500	250		2	2,705	1,500	500	680	25		348
2,410	1,803	23		784	2,114	1,450		617	47	48	349
2,255	2,255				2,255	1,900	(*)	350	5		350
6,434	6,434				6,334	3,834		2,300	200	100	351

- 1 Enrollment as of third week, fall term.
- 2 In addition, includes amount paid by institution usually for salaries, for which source of income was not reported. Also includes State and city grants made for library purposes in the institution.
- 3 Unexpended balances from previous year included here, but not separately footnoted unless amount is above \$7,000.
- 4 Does not include \$668,080 paid out of operating receipts, of which amount \$28,038 was for miscellaneous purposes, \$297,556 was for building operation and maintenance, and \$342,486 was for capital outlay, mainly equipment.
- 5 Circulation of reserved books used in building not recorded. As noted by a number of librarians, outside circulation is not an adequate measure of use. At the College of William and Mary, for example, the total use is calculated as 238,769, whereas the outside circulation is 28,869.
- 6 One professional and one clerical assistant, who serve in Community Library, not included.
- 7 Includes one library consultant.
- 8 Faculty members supervise library on part-time basis assisted by students.
- 9 For salaries only.
- 10 Includes circulation to students only.
- 11 Five assistants employed in conjunction with Scripps and Claremont Colleges, not included.
- 12 Included with salaries of library staff.
- 13 Central library only.
- 14 In addition, received \$600,000 for new building.
- 15 Includes \$22,027 unexpended balance from previous year.
- 16 Only use in building recorded.
- 17 Circulation of overnight loans and reserved books included in home use figures.
- 18 Contributed services.
- 19 Open shelf reserve system.
- 20 Not paid from library budget.
- 21 Includes only College of Arts and Sciences and Graduate School.
- 22 Circulation does not include summer session figures.
- 23 Plus part-time assistants.
- 24 Books and periodicals only.
- 25 Excludes salaries.
- 26 Contributed services evaluated.
- 27 Excludes contributed services.
- 28 Allowance made for all library needs; no regular budget allotted.
- 29 Includes only overnight and other use.
- 30 Includes other expenditures.
- 31 Excludes maintenance of lay librarian and contributed services.
- 32 Excludes departmental libraries.
- 33 Includes only books, periodicals, binding, and rebinding.
- 34 Amount allotted for supervision.
- 35 Includes all books used in the building.
- 36 Included in report of the University of Louisville.
- 37 Total for second semester, 1939-40.
- 38 Includes evaluation of amount paid out for rooms, board, and laundry of 12 students who assist in the library.
- 39 Included in report of Louisiana State University.
- 40 Second session.
- 41 Includes \$12,892 unexpended balance from previous year.
- 42 Partial count only.
- 43 Circulation figures apply mainly to 218 students.
- 44 Excludes books, periodicals, and binding.
- 45 Statistics for period January 8-June 30, 1940. Records previous to that time destroyed by fire.
- 46 Includes 18,137 volumes returned to stock, which were previously lost or withdrawn.
- 47 Librarian spends part time teaching; teachers assist in the library.
- 48 Estimated.
- 49 Cost of binding and rebinding included under other expenditures.
- 50 Includes \$7,383 unexpended balance from previous year.
- 51 Includes \$9,019 unexpended balance from previous year.
- 52 Includes only one of six college libraries.
- 53 Part time.
- 54 Includes library fees.
- 55 Includes overnight loans.
- 56 Includes 52,468 in New York State College of Forestry.
- 57 Includes 23,796 in Patients' Library.
- 58 Includes Rabbi Isaac Elchman Theological Seminary.
- 59 Included in University of North Dakota.
- 60 Includes circulation in building.
- 61 Part of chief librarian's salary charged to teaching account.
- 62 Includes reserves, but excludes 2-week loans.
- 63 Operated by students on an hourly basis.
- 64 Includes \$8,569 unexpended balance from previous year.
- 65 Plus clerical assistants.
- 66 Plus board and room.
- 67 Unexpended balance from previous year.
- 68 Excludes circulation of Law Library and Baptist Historical Society.
- 69 Formerly New River State College.
- 70 Reference library only.
- 71 Separate record of reserved book use not kept.
- 72 Faculty member supervises student assistants.
- 73 Students have access to library at all times.
- 74 Figures for home use included in reserved book circulation.
- 75 53 are of collegiate grade.
- 76 For 6 months only.
- 77 Included in report of Transylvania College.
- 78 Office staff operates the library.
- 79 Excludes pay of army officer who acts as librarian, and also the pay of six enlisted men.
- 80 Expenditure for student service included in other expenditures.
- 81 Includes overnight loans of reserved books.
- 82 Quarterly requisitions for January and April 1940 will raise this amount by from \$1,500 to \$2,000.

- ⁶³ Carnegie grant for the purchase of books.
- ⁶⁴ Includes reserved books used in the building.
- ⁶⁵ Excludes binding and rebinding.
- ⁶⁶ For summer library school.
- ⁶⁷ Allocated from student fees.
- ⁶⁸ One clerk for summer session only.
- ⁶⁹ Six assistants worked full-time during summer session; one during regular session.
- ⁷⁰ Teacher serves as librarian.
- ⁷¹ NYA pays for part-time of librarian.
- ⁷² High school and junior college together.
- ⁷³ Junior college, a department of high school, has no separate library.
- ⁷⁴ High-school librarian serves.
- ⁷⁵ Excludes cost of ordering and cataloging books.
- ⁷⁶ Included in College of the Pacific.
- ⁷⁷ Cataloger and clerk work for school libraries of the system.
- ⁷⁸ Figures included in enrollment for Louisiana State University.
- ⁷⁹ For year ended June 30, 1941.
- ^a Includes newspapers and periodicals.
- ^b Part of salary of chief librarian paid from budget allocation for supervision.
- ^c Salaries of most of the staff not paid from library budget.
- ^d Included in figures for the University of Tennessee.
- ^e Librarian paid in part from other funds.

**UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1943**

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 20 cents**